

Mali - Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme 2021

Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT)

Report generated on: October 24, 2022

Visit our data catalog at: <https://microdata.worldbank.org/index.php>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

MLI_2021_MIS_v01_M

TITLE

Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme 2021

COUNTRY/ECONOMY

Name	Country code
Mali	MLI

STUDY TYPE

Malaria Indicator Survey [hh/mis]

SERIES INFORMATION

L'Enquête sur les Indicateurs de Paludisme au Mali de 2021 (EIP Mali 2021) fait suite à celle réalisée en 2015 (EIP Mali 2015). Elle est une enquête qui couvre tout le territoire national contrairement à l'EIP Mali 2015 qui n'a pas couvert trois régions du Nord du Mali (Tombouctou, Gao et Kidal). L'EIP Mali 2021 est conçue pour fournir des informations actualisées sur la possession et l'utilisation des moustiquaires pour la prévention du paludisme et sur le traitement préventif intermittent (TPI) pour la lutte contre le paludisme au cours de la grossesse. En outre, les informations collectées au cours de l'enquête ont permis d'évaluer les connaissances, attitudes et pratiques au sein de la communauté sur la prévention et la prise en charge du paludisme. Des tests du paludisme et d'anémie effectués au cours de l'enquête ont permis d'estimer la prévalence de ces maladies parmi les enfants de 6 à 59 mois.

ABSTRACT

L'enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme réalisé au Mali en 2021 (EIP Mali 2021) est la troisième du genre au Mali. Elle a été conduite par l'Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT) en collaboration avec le Programme National de Lutte contre le Paludisme (PNLP). La collecte des données a eu lieu du 1er septembre au 12 novembre 2021. ICF a fourni l'assistance technique à l'ensemble du projet. Le financement de l'EIP Mali 2021 a été assuré par l'Agence des États-Unis pour le Développement International (USAID) par le biais de l'Initiative Présidentielle des États-Unis contre le Paludisme (PMI).

OBJECTIFS DE L'ENQUÊTE

L'objectif principal de l'EIP Mali 2021 est de fournir des estimations actualisées des indicateurs liés au paludisme. De manière spécifique, l'EIP Mali 2021 vise à :

- Déterminer les niveaux de couverture et d'utilisation des interventions de lutte contre le paludisme (MII, TPIg, chimioprévention du paludisme saisonnier, prise en charge ;
- Déterminer la prévalence de la parasitémie du paludisme chez les enfants de 6-59 mois ;
- Déterminer la prévalence de l'anémie chez les enfants de 6-59 mois ;
- Évaluer les connaissances, les attitudes et les pratiques au sein de la communauté sur la prévention et la prise en charge du paludisme.

KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

- Menage
- Individuel
- Femmes âgées de 15-49 ans

Version

VERSION NOTES

The data dictionary was generated from hierarchical data that was downloaded from the The DHS Program website (<http://dhsprogram.com>).

Scope

NOTES

La portée de Mali Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme (EIP) 2021 comprend:

QUESTIONNAIRE MÉNAGE

- Identification
- Tableau de ménage
- Caractéristiques du ménage
- Moustiquaires
- Autres caractéristiques du logement

QUESTIONNAIRE FEMME

- Identification
- Caractéristiques sociodémographiques (âge, alphabétisation, religion, ethnie)
- Naissance sur les cinq dernières années
- Grossesse et traitement préventif intermittent pour la naissance la plus récente
- Prévalence et traitement de la fièvre chez les enfants de moins de 5 ans
- Exposition aux messages sur le paludisme

QUESTIONNAIRE BIOMARQUEUR

- Identification
- Tests d'anémie et de paludisme pour les enfants de 6 mois-4 ans

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

National coverage

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT)	Gouvernement du Mali

PRODUCERS

Name	Affiliation	Role
Programme National de Lutte contre le Paludisme	Ministère de la Santé et du Développement Social	Collaboré à la mise en œuvre de l'enquête
ICF International		Assistance technique

FUNDING AGENCY/SPONSOR

Name	Abbreviation	Role
Gouvernement du Mali	Govt. MLI	Financier
Agence des États-Unis pour le Développement international	USAID	Financier
Initiative Présidentielle des États-Unis contre le Paludisme	PMI	Financier

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

L'EIP Mali 2021 vise à produire des résultats représentatifs au niveau de l'ensemble du pays, pour le milieu urbain et le milieu rural séparément et pour chacune des huit régions administratives : Kayes, Koulikoro, Sikasso, Ségou, Mopti, Tombouctou, Gao, Kidal et pour le District de Bamako.

La base de sondage retenue pour l'EIP Mali 2021 est le dernier Recensement Général de la Population et de l'Habitat effectué au Mali en 2009 (RGPH 2009).

L'échantillon de l'EIP Mali 2021 est un échantillon aréolaire stratifié et tiré à deux degrés. L'unité primaire de sondage est la section d'énumération (SE) telle que définie pour le RGPH 2009. Chaque région/domaine d'étude est divisé en partie urbaine et rurale pour former des strates d'échantillonnage. Le District de Bamako est considéré comme un domaine d'étude spécifique qui ne comprend que le milieu urbain. Au total, 17 strates d'échantillonnage ont été identifiées. L'échantillon a été tiré indépendamment dans chaque strate avec une allocation spécifique.

Remarque: voir l'annexe A dans le rapport final: plan de sondage.

RESPONSE RATE

Au cours de l'EIP Mali 2021, sur les 5723 ménages initialement sélectionnés pour être enquêtés, 5651 ménages étaient occupés au moment de l'enquête. Parmi ces 5651 ménages occupés, 5627 ont pu être interviewés. Ce résultat montre que la quasi-totalité (99,6 %) des ménages occupés au moment de l'enquête ont pu être enquêtés avec succès. Dans l'ensemble des ménages enquêtés, 10899 femmes âgées de 15-49 ans étaient éligibles pour participer à l'interview individuelle, l'interview a été menée avec succès auprès de 10765 femmes soit un taux de réponse de 98,8 %. Le taux de réponse des femmes ne varie pratiquement pas entre les milieux de résidence (99 % en milieu rural à 98 % en milieu urbain).

WEIGHTING

Les poids de sondage ont été ajustés pour tenir compte des non-réponses au niveau du ménage et au niveau individuel pour les ménages ainsi que pour les femmes. Toutes les corrections de non-réponses ont été réalisées au niveau de la strate d'échantillonnage. Le poids du ménage a été obtenu par le poids de sondage multiplié par l'inverse du taux de réponse du ménage, par strate. Les poids pour les femmes ont été obtenus par le poids du ménage multiplié par l'inverse du taux de réponse individuel des femmes, par strate. Après ajustement pour les non-réponses, les poids ont été normalisés pour obtenir les poids standard finals qui apparaissent dans les fichiers de données. La procédure de normalisation a pour objectif d'obtenir un nombre total de cas non pondérés égal au nombre total de cas pondérés en utilisant des poids normalisés au niveau national, pour le nombre total de ménages et de femmes enquêtées. Les poids normalisés sont des poids relatifs qui sont valides pour l'estimation des moyennes, des proportions, des ratios et des taux, mais qui ne sont pas valides pour estimer des totaux ou la taille de populations cibles, ou pour des données fusionnées d'enquêtes différentes.

Il convient de noter que suite aux problèmes d'insécurité au moment de la mise en oeuvre de l'EIP Mali 2021, l'enquête n'a pas pu être réalisée dans un certain nombre de grappes initialement tirées pour être enquêtées. Ainsi, 1 grappe sur 31 tirées dans la région de Koulikoro, 1 grappe sur 31 dans Sikasso, 3 grappes sur 31 dans Ségou, 12 sur 31 dans Mopti, 8 grappes sur 28 dans Tombouctou, 7 grappes sur dans Gao et 5 grappes sur 24 dans Kidal n'ont pas pu être enquêtées. Par conséquent, les 37 grappes initialement tirées dans l'échantillon mais pas couvertes par l'enquête pour des raisons d'insécurité n'ont pas été prises en compte dans le calcul des poids de l'échantillon de l'EIP Mali 2021. Plus spécifiquement, toutes les trois grappes sélectionnées dans le milieu rural du Cercle Dountza dans la région de Mopti, et toutes les trois grappes sélectionnées dans le milieu rural du Cercle Abeibara dans la région de Kidal n'ont pas pu être enquêtées et, par conséquent, elles n'ont pas plus été prises en compte dans le calcul des poids de sondage.

Data Collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2021-09-01	2021-11-12

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Computer Assisted Personal Interview [capi]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

Avant le démarrage de travaux de collecte, une campagne médiatique d'information nationale et au niveau des régions a été organisée afin de sensibiliser la population à l'enquête et aux tests biologiques. Cette campagne s'est faite par le biais de la radio, de la télévision, mais aussi au moyen de banderoles et d'affiches.

La collecte des données de l'enquête a été réalisée du 1er septembre au 12 novembre 2021 par les 15 équipes de travail.

Chaque équipe s'est vue attribuée au moins 16 grappes. Les équipes ont passé en moyenne trois jours dans une grappe. L'information sur les grappes sélectionnées dans le cadre de l'EIP Mali 2021 était fournie à chaque équipe sur le terrain pour faciliter la localisation des grappes et des ménages. Des visites de rappels ont été organisées dans les ménages absents pour permettre de trouver tous les ménages faisant partie de l'échantillon. Outre les superviseurs de terrain, les membres de l'équipe technique effectuaient des missions de coordination pour s'assurer du bon déroulement de la collecte.

Pour cette deuxième édition de l'EIP au Mali, la collecte des données sur le terrain a été effectuée à l'aide des tablettes PC. L'application CAPI utilisée a été programmée par les experts de ICF et chargée dans les tablettes avec les différents questionnaires et les ménages de l'échantillon. Les membres de l'équipe échangeaient les données à l'aide du Bluetooth sur le terrain alors que le transfert des données vers le bureau central se faisait grâce à l'internet. À la fin de chaque journée, les chefs d'équipe transféraient les données au bureau central pour permettre un suivi régulier de l'évolution du travail de terrain. Pour faciliter le suivi des travaux de terrain, chaque agent de terrain avait un numéro d'identification unique.

Sur l'ensemble des grappes échantillonnées (261), 224 grappes ont été enquêtées avec succès (86 %). Les grappes déclarées inaccessibles pour des raisons d'insécurité s'élèvent à 37 soit un taux de 14 %.

DATA COLLECTORS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
Institut National de la Statistique	INSTAT	Gouvernement du Mali

Questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Trois questionnaires ont été utilisés dans le cadre de l'EIP Mali 2021 ; le Questionnaire Ménage, le Questionnaire Femme et le Questionnaire Biomarqueur. Ces questionnaires sont basés sur les questionnaires standard développés par ICF dans le cadre du DHS Program, en consultation avec le Monitoring and Evaluation Reference Group (MERG) de Roll Back Malaria (RBM) et ils ont été adaptés aux spécificités et aux besoins du Mali. Par ailleurs, avant de commencer la collecte des données, les agents retenus pour cette activité de l'EIP Mali 2021 ont rempli un questionnaire de l'Agent de Terrain. Tous ces questionnaires ont été préparés en français.

Data Processing

DATA EDITING

CSPro (Census and Survey Processing) a été utilisé pour l'édition, le nettoyage, la pondération et l'analyse des données. La cohérence des données a été vérifiée par l'équipe d'édition qui effectuaient des retours aux équipes de terrain pour améliorer la qualité des données.

Data Appraisal

DATA APPRAISAL

Tableau pour l'évaluation de la qualité des données

- Répartition par âge de la population des ménages
- Répartition par âge des femmes éligibles et interviewées
- Déplacement d'âge à 14/15 ans
- Déplacement d'âge à 49/50 ans
- Naissances vivantes par année de naissance
- Complétude de l'enregistrement
- Observation de moustiquaires
- Nombre de grappes enquêtées par mois d'interview et région
- Résultats positifs au Test de Diagnostic Rapide (TDR) par mois d'interview et région

Remarque: Voir les tableau pour l'évaluation de la qualité dans l'Annexe C du rapport final.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name	Affiliation	Email
Questions Généraux	MEASURE DHS	info@measuredhs.com
Données	MEASURE DHS	archive@measuredhs.com

ACCESS CONDITIONS

Request Dataset Access

The following applies to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, GPS, and HIV).

To request dataset access, you must first be a registered user of the website. You must then create a new research project request. The request must include a project title and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

The requested data should only be used for the purpose of the research or study. To request the same or different data for another purpose, a new research project request should be submitted. The DHS Program will normally review all data requests within 24 hours (Monday - Friday) and provide notification if access has been granted or additional project information is needed before access can be granted.

DATASET ACCESS APPROVAL PROCESS

Access to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, HIV, and GPS) is requested and granted by country. This means that when approved, full access is granted to all unrestricted survey datasets for that country. Access to HIV and GIS datasets requires an online acknowledgment of the conditions of use.

Required Information

A dataset request must include contact information, a research project title, and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

Restricted Datasets

A few datasets are restricted and these are noted. Access to restricted datasets is requested online as with other datasets. An additional consent form is required for some datasets, and the form will be emailed to you upon authorization of your account. For other restricted surveys, permission must be granted by the appropriate implementing organizations, before The DHS Program can grant access. You will be emailed the information for contacting the implementing organizations. A few restricted surveys are authorized directly within The DHS Program, upon receipt of an email request.

When The DHS Program receives authorization from the appropriate organizations, the user will be contacted, and the datasets made available by secure FTP.

GPS/HIV Datasets/Other Biomarkers

Because of the sensitive nature of GPS, HIV and other biomarkers datasets, permission to access these datasets requires that you accept a Terms of Use Statement. After selecting GPS/HIV/Other Biomarkers datasets, the user is presented with a consent form which should be signed electronically by entering the password for the user's account.

Dataset Terms of Use

Once downloaded, the datasets must not be passed on to other researchers without the written consent of The DHS Program. All reports and publications based on the requested data must be sent to The DHS Program Data Archive in a Portable Document Format (pdf) or a printed hard copy.

Download Datasets

Datasets are made available for download by survey. You will be presented with a list of surveys for which you have been granted dataset access. After selecting a survey, a list of all available datasets for that survey will be displayed, including all survey, GPS, and HIV data files. However, only data types for which you have been granted access will be accessible. To download, simply click on the files that you wish to download and a "File Download" prompt will guide you through the remaining steps.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

L'utilisation des données doit être mentionnée par l'inclusion d'une référence bibliographique contenant au minimum:

- l'identification de l'enquêteur principal (agence ou personne ayant assuré la responsabilité de la production des données)
- le titre exact de l'enquête (y compris le pays, l'année de l'enquête et l'abréviation du titre de l'enquête lorsque disponible)
- le numéro de référence de l'enquête tel qu'indiqué dans notre catalogue

- la source et la date du téléchargement des fichiers de données pour les données obtenues en ligne

Exemple:

Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT), Mali. Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme 2021. Ref. MLI_2021_MIS_v01_M. Données téléchargées du site <https://www.dhsprogram.com/methodology/survey/survey-display-574.cfm> le [date].

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name	Email	URL
MEASURE DHS	archive@measuredhs.com	Link

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

L'utilisateur des données reconnaît que le producteur des données, le distributeur agréé, ainsi que les bailleurs de fonds ayant contribué au financement de la production de ces données, ne sont nullement responsables de l'utilisation qui sera faite de ces données, ni des interprétations et conclusions dérivées de leur analyse et utilisation.

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_MLI_2021_MIS_v01_M_WB

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Development Economics Data Group	DECDG	The World Bank	Documentation of the study

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2022-10-21

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 01 (October 2022). Metadata in this DDI is excerpted from "Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme au Mali 2021" Report.

Data Dictionary

Data file	Cases	Variables
RECH0.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household's basic data	5723	52
RECH1.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household Schedule	54419	31
RECH2.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household Characteristics	5627	97
RECH3.dta HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household variables	5627	20
RECH4.dta HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household Schedule variables	54419	19
RECH6.dta HOUSEHOLD - Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	10106	53
RECHML.dta HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net	21776	20
RECHMH.dta HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Household Member	54419	26
REC01.dta WOMAN - Respondent's basic data	10899	45
REC11.dta WOMAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	10765	64
REC21.dta WOMAN - Reproduction and Birth History	10559	24
REC22.dta WOMAN - Reproduction (continued)	10765	45
REC41.dta WOMAN - Maternity	4934	165
REC42.dta WOMAN - Health and Breastfeeding	10765	179
REC4A.dta WOMAN - Child's health	9168	117
REC44.dta WOMAN - Child's Height and Weight	9464	32

REC81.dta WOMAN - Characteristics of Interview	10765	15
RECML.dta WOMAN - Malaria	9168	69
REC91.dta WOMAN - Country specific variables	10765	4
REC94.dta WOMAN - Country specific Maternity variables	4934	4
REC95.dta WOMAN - Country specific Health and Vaccination variables	9168	16
REC97.dta WOMAN - Social behavior change communication - Malaria	10765	63
FWRECORD.dta Fieldworker'sdata	60	32

Data file: RECH0.dta

HOUSEHOLD

- Household's basic data

Cases: 5723

Variables: 52

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1	hhid	Case Identification	
V2	hv000	Country code and phase	
V3	hv001	Cluster number	
V4	hv002	Household number	
V5	hv003	Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)	
V6	hv004	Ultimate area unit	
V7	hv005	Household sample weight (6 decimals)	
V8	hv006	Month of interview	
V9	hv007	Year of interview	
V10	hv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V11	hv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V12	hv009	Number of household members	
V13	hv010	Number of eligible women in household	
V14	hv011	NA - Number of eligible men in household	
V15	hv012	Number of de jure members	
V16	hv013	Number of de facto members	
V17	hv014	Number of children 5 and under (de jure)	
V18	hv015	Result of household interview	
V19	hv016	Day of interview	
V20	hv017	Number of visits	
V21	hv018	Interviewer identification	
V22	hv019	NA - Keyer identification	
V23	hv020	Ever-married sample	
V24	hv021	Primary sampling unit	
V25	hv022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V26	hv023	Stratification used in sample design	
V27	hv024	Region	
V28	hv025	Type of place of residence	
V29	hv026	NA - Place of residence	
V30	hv027	NA - Household selected for male interview	
V31	hv028	NA - Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)	
V32	hv030	Field supervisor	
V33	hv031	NA - Field editor	
V34	hv032	NA - Office editor	
V35	hv035	Number of eligible children for height and weight	
V36	hv040	Cluster altitude in meters	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V37	hv041	NA - Total adults measured	
V38	hv042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V39	hv044	NA - Household selected for Domestic Violence module	
V40	hv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V41	hv045b	Language of interview	
V42	hv045c	Native language of respondent	
V43	hv046	Translator used	
V44	hv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V45	hv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V46	hv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V47	hv804	Number of visits for biomarker	
V48	hv807d	Day of biomarker visit	
V49	hv807m	Month of biomarker visit	
V50	hv807y	Year of biomarker visit	
V51	hv807c	Date of biomarker (CMC)	
V52	hv807a	Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)	

Total: 52

Data file: RECH1.dta

HOUSEHOLD

- Household Schedule

Cases: 54419

Variables: 31

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V53	hhid	Case Identification	
V54	hvidx	Line number	
V55	hv101	Relationship to head	
V56	hv102	Usual resident	
V57	hv103	Slept last night	
V58	hv104	Sex of household member	
V59	hv105	Age of household members	
V60	hv106	NA - Highest educational level attained	
V61	hv107	NA - Highest year of education completed	
V62	hv108	NA - Education completed in single years	
V63	hv109	NA - Educational attainment	
V64	hv110	NA - Member still in school	
V65	hv111	NA - Mother alive	
V66	hv112	NA - Mother's line number	
V67	hv113	NA - Father alive	
V68	hv114	NA - Father's line number	
V69	hv115	Current marital status	
V70	hv116	Currently, formerly, never married	
V71	hv117	Eligibility for female interview	
V72	hv118	NA - Eligibility for male interview	
V73	hv120	Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin	
V74	hv121	NA - Member attended school during current school year	
V75	hv122	NA - Educational level during current school year	
V76	hv123	NA - Grade of education during current school year	
V77	hv124	NA - Education in single years - current school year	
V78	hv125	NA - Member attended school during previous school year	
V79	hv126	NA - Educational level during previous school year	
V80	hv127	NA - Grade of education during previous school year	
V81	hv128	NA - Education in single years - previous school year	
V82	hv129	NA - School attendance status	
V83	hv140	NA - Member has a birth certificate	

Total: 31

Data file: RECH2.dta

HOUSEHOLD

- Household Characteristics

Cases: 5627

Variables: 97

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V84	hhid	Case Identification	
V85	hv201	Source of drinking water	
V86	hv202	Source of non-drinking water	
V87	hv201a	NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks	
V88	hv204	Time to get to water source (minutes)	
V89	hv205	Type of toilet facility	
V90	hv206	Has electricity	
V91	hv207	Has radio	
V92	hv208	Has television	
V93	hv209	Has refrigerator	
V94	hv210	Has bicycle	
V95	hv211	Has motorcycle/scooter	
V96	hv212	Has car/truck	
V97	hv213	Main floor material	
V98	hv214	Main wall material	
V99	hv215	Main roof material	
V100	hv216	Number of rooms used for sleeping	
V101	hv217	Relationship structure	
V102	hv218	Line number of head of household	
V103	hv219	Sex of head of household	
V104	hv220	Age of head of household	
V105	hv221	Has telephone (land-line)	
V106	hv225	Share toilet with other households	
V107	hv226	Type of cooking fuel	
V108	hv227	Has mosquito bed net for sleeping	
V109	hv228	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night	
V110	hv230a	NA - Place where household members wash their hands	
V111	hv230b	NA - Presence of water at hand washing place	
V112	hv232	NA - Items present: Soap or detergent	
V113	hv232b	NA - Items present: Ash, mud, sand	
V114	hv232c	NA - Items present: CS	
V115	hv232d	NA - Items present: CS	
V116	hv232e	NA - Items present: CS	
V117	hv232y	NA - Items present: None	
V118	hv234	NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)	
V119	hv234a	NA - Result of salt test for iodine	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V120	hv235	Location of source for water	
V121	hv236	NA - Person fetching water	
V122	hv237	NA - Anything done to water to make safe to drink	
V123	hv237a	NA - Water usually treated by: boil	
V124	hv237b	NA - Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine	
V125	hv237c	NA - Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth	
V126	hv237d	NA - Water usually treated by: use water filter	
V127	hv237e	NA - Water usually treated by: solar disinfection	
V128	hv237f	NA - Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle	
V129	hv237g	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V130	hv237h	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V131	hv237i	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V132	hv237j	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V133	hv237k	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V134	hv237x	NA - Water usually treated by: other	
V135	hv237z	NA - Water usually treated by: don't know	
V136	hv238	Number of households sharing toilet	
V137	hv238a	Location of toilet facility	
V138	hv239	NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire	
V139	hv240	NA - Household has a chimney, hood or neither	
V140	hv241	NA - Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors	
V141	hv242	NA - Household has separate room used as kitchen	
V142	hv243a	Has mobile telephone	
V143	hv243b	NA - Has watch	
V144	hv243c	Has animal-drawn cart	
V145	hv243d	Has boat with a motor	
V146	hv243e	Has a computer	
V147	hv244	Owens land usable for agriculture	
V148	hv245	Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)	
V149	hv246	Owens livestock, herds or farm animals	
V150	hv246a	Owens cattle	
V151	hv246b	Owens cows/ bulls	
V152	hv246c	Owens horses/ donkeys/ mules	
V153	hv246d	Owens goats	
V154	hv246e	Owens sheep	
V155	hv246f	Owens chickens/poultry	
V156	hv246g	Owens pigs	
V157	hv246h	NA - Owns CS	
V158	hv246i	NA - Owns CS	
V159	hv246j	NA - Owns CS	
V160	hv246k	NA - Owns CS	
V161	hv247	Has bank account	
V162	hv252	NA - Frequency household members smoke inside the house	
V163	hv253	NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months	
V164	hv253a	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V165	hv253b	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company	
V166	hv253c	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO	
V167	hv253d	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V168	hv253e	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V169	hv253f	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V170	hv253g	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V171	hv253h	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V172	hv253x	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other	
V173	hv253z	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know	
V174	hv270	Wealth index combined	
V175	hv271	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V176	hv270a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V177	hv271a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V178	hml1	Number of mosquito bed nets	
V179	hml1a	Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information	
V180	hml2	Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night	

Total: 97

Data file: RECH3.dta

HOUSEHOLD

- Survey specific Household variables

Cases: 5627

Variables: 20

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V181	hhid	Case Identification	
V182	chl0	NA - Number of de-jure children 5-14 for child labor module	
V183	sh109	Type of cookstove	
V184	sh119	Mobile phone used financial transactions	
V185	sh116g	Has chair in traditional materials	
V186	sh116h	Has wardrobe / bookcase	
V187	sh116i	Has a stove	
V188	sh116j	Has gas or electric cooker	
V189	sh116k	Has improved fireplace	
V190	sh116l	Has air conditioner	
V191	sh116m	Has Internet at home	
V192	sh116n	Has solar panel	
V193	sh116o	Has a generator	
V194	sh117g	Has plows	
V195	sh117h	Has a canoe	
V196	sh117i	Has a tractor	
V197	sh117j	Has a tiller	
V198	sh117k	Motorized seed drill	
V199	sh117l	Motorcycle tricycle	
V200	shml1a	Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information	

Total: 20

Data file: RECH4.dta

HOUSEHOLD

- Survey specific Household Schedule variables

Cases: 54419

Variables: 19

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V201	hhid	Case Identification	
V202	idxh4	Index to Household Schedule	
V203	sb115a	Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: extreme weakness	
V204	sb115b	Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: inability to drink or breastfeed	
V205	sb115c	Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: vomiting	
V206	sb115d	Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: loss of conscious	
V207	sb115e	Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: rapid breathing	
V208	sb115f	Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: multiple seizures	
V209	sb115g	Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: bleeding	
V210	sb115h	Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: jaundice	
V211	sb119	ACT given by a doctor or health center	
V212	sb122	Consent for ACT	
V213	sb123	Interviewer number	
V214	sb128d	Day of measurement	
V215	sb128m	Month of measurement	
V216	sb128y	Year of measurement	
V217	shml13	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night	
V218	shml14	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night	
V219	shml15	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night	

Total: 19

Data file: RECH6.dta

HOUSEHOLD

- Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases: 10106

Variables: 53

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V220	hhid	Case Identification	
V221	hc0	Index to Household Schedule	
V222	hc1	Child's age in months	
V223	hc1a	Child's age in days	
V224	hc2	NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V225	hc3	NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V226	hc4	NA - Height/Age percentile	
V227	hc5	NA - Height/Age standard deviation	
V228	hc6	NA - Height/Age percent of ref. median	
V229	hc7	NA - Weight/Age percentile	
V230	hc8	NA - Weight/Age standard deviation	
V231	hc9	NA - Weight/Age percent of ref. median	
V232	hc10	NA - Weight/Height percentile	
V233	hc11	NA - Weight/Height standard deviation	
V234	hc12	NA - Weight/Height percent of ref. median	
V235	hc13	NA - Result of measurement - height/weight	
V236	hc15	NA - Height: lying or standing	
V237	hc16	Day of birth	
V238	hc17	Date measured (day)	
V239	hc18	Date measured (month)	
V240	hc19	Date measured (year)	
V241	hc20	Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement	
V242	hc21	NA - Fieldworker measurer code	
V243	hc27	Sex	
V244	hc30	Month of birth	
V245	hc31	Year of birth	
V246	hc32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V247	hc32a	Century Day Code (CDC) of birth	
V248	hc33	Completeness of HC32 information	
V249	hc51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V250	hc52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V251	hc53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V252	hc55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V253	hc56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V254	hc57	Anemia level	
V255	hc58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V256	hc60	Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)	
V257	hc61	Mother's highest educational level	
V258	hc62	Mother's highest year of education	
V259	hc63	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V260	hc64	Birth order number	
V261	hc68	Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V262	hc70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V263	hc71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V264	hc72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V265	hc73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	
V266	hc2a	NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V267	hc3a	NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V268	hc15a	NA - Height: lying or standing - first measurement	
V269	hc2b	NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V270	hc3b	NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V271	hc15b	NA - Height: lying or standing - re-measurement	
V272	hc35	NA - Reason for re-measurement	

Total: 53

Data file: RECHML.dta

HOUSEHOLD

- Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net

Cases: 21776

Variables: 20

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V273	hhid	Case Identification	
V274	hmlidx	Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number	
V275	hml3	Net observed by interviewer	
V276	hml4	Months ago net obtained	
V277	hml5	NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought	
V278	hml6	NA - Net treatment status	
V279	hml7	Brand of net	
V280	hml8	NA - Net treated since received	
V281	hml9	NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)	
V282	hml10	Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)	
V283	hml11	Number of persons who slept under this net	
V284	hml21	Someone slept under this net last night	
V285	hmla	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V286	hmlb	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V287	hmlc	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V288	hml d	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V289	hmle	NA - Line number of person who slept in this net	
V290	hml22	Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or immunization visit	
V291	hml23	Place where net was obtained	
V292	sh130	Reason net was not used	

Total: 20

Data file: RECHMH.dta

HOUSEHOLD

- Malaria: by Household Member

Cases: 54419

Variables: 26

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V293	hhid	Case Identification	
V294	hmidix	Index to Household Schedule	
V295	hml12	Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night	
V296	hml13	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night	
V297	hml14	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night	
V298	hml15	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night	
V299	hml16	Corrected age from Individual file	
V300	hml16a	Age in months (for children)	
V301	hml17	Flag for age from Individual file	
V302	hml18	Pregnancy status from Individual file	
V303	hml19	Person slept under an ever-treated net	
V304	hml20	Person slept under an LLIN net	
V305	hml30	Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)	
V306	hml31	Read consent statement for malaria	
V307	hml32	NA - Final result of malaria from blood smear test	
V308	hml32a	NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)	
V309	hml32b	NA - Presence of species: malariae (Pm)	
V310	hml32c	NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)	
V311	hml32d	NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)	
V312	hml32e	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V313	hml32f	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V314	hml32g	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V315	hml33	Result of malaria measurement	
V316	hml34	Bar code for blood smear sample	
V317	hml35	Result of malaria rapid test	
V318	hml36	Fieldworker measurer code for malaria	

Total: 26

Data file: REC01.dta**WOMAN**

- Respondent's basic data

Cases: 10899

Variables: 45

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V319	hhid	Case Identification	
V320	caseid	Case Identification	
V321	v000	Country code and phase	
V322	v001	Cluster number	
V323	v002	Household number	
V324	v003	Respondent's line number	
V325	v004	Ultimate area unit	
V326	v005	Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)	
V327	v006	Month of interview	
V328	v007	Year of interview	
V329	v008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V330	v008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V331	v009	Respondent's month of birth	
V332	v010	Respondent's year of birth	
V333	v011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V334	v012	Respondent's current age	
V335	v013	Age in 5-year groups	
V336	v014	Completeness of age information	
V337	v015	Result of individual interview	
V338	v016	Day of interview	
V339	v017	CMC start of calendar	
V340	v018	Row of month of interview	
V341	v019	Length of calendar	
V342	v019a	NA - Number of calendar columns	
V343	v020	Ever-married sample	
V344	v021	Primary sampling unit	
V345	v022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V346	v023	Stratification used in sample design	
V347	v024	Region	
V348	v025	Type of place of residence	
V349	v026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V350	v027	Number of visits	
V351	v028	Interviewer identification	
V352	v029	NA - Keyer identification	
V353	v030	Field supervisor	
V354	v031	NA - Field editor	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V355	v032	NA - Office editor	
V356	v034	NA - Line number of husband	
V357	v040	Cluster altitude in meters	
V358	v042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V359	v044	NA - Selected for Domestic Violence module	
V360	v045a	Language of questionnaire	
V361	v045b	Language of interview	
V362	v045c	Native language of respondent	
V363	v046	Translator used	

Total: 45

Data file: REC11.dta

WOMAN

- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases: 10765

Variables: 64

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V364	hhid	Case Identification	
V365	caseid	Case Identification	
V366	v101	Region	
V367	v102	Type of place of residence	
V368	v103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V369	v104	NA - Years lived in place of residence	
V370	v105	NA - Type of place of previous residence	
V371	v105a	NA - Region of previous residence	
V372	v106	Highest educational level	
V373	v107	Highest year of education	
V374	v113	Source of drinking water	
V375	v115	Time to get to water source	
V376	v116	Type of toilet facility	
V377	v119	Household has: electricity	
V378	v120	Household has: radio	
V379	v121	Household has: television	
V380	v122	Household has: refrigerator	
V381	v123	Household has: bicycle	
V382	v124	Household has: motorcycle/scooter	
V383	v125	Household has: car/truck	
V384	v127	Main floor material	
V385	v128	Main wall material	
V386	v129	Main roof material	
V387	v130	Religion	
V388	v131	Ethnicity	
V389	v133	Education in single years	
V390	v134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V391	v135	Usual resident or visitor	
V392	v136	Number of household members (listed)	
V393	v137	Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)	
V394	v138	Number of eligible women in household (de facto)	
V395	v139	De jure region of residence	
V396	v140	De jure type of place of residence	
V397	v141	NA - De jure place of residence	
V398	v149	Educational attainment	
V399	v150	Relationship to household head	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V400	v151	Sex of household head	
V401	v152	Age of household head	
V402	v153	Household has: telephone (land-line)	
V403	awfactt	All woman factor - total	
V404	awfactu	All woman factor - urban/rural	
V405	awfactr	All woman factor - regional	
V406	awfacte	All woman factor - educational	
V407	awfactw	All woman factor - wealth index	
V408	v155	Literacy	
V409	v156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary	
V410	v157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V411	v158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V412	v159	Frequency of watching television	
V413	v160	Toilet facilities shared with other households	
V414	v161	Type of cooking fuel	
V415	v166	Result of salt test for iodine	
V416	v167	NA - Number of trips in last 12 months	
V417	v168	NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V418	v169a	Owens a mobile telephone	
V419	v169b	NA - Use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V420	v170	NA - Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V421	v171a	Use of internet	
V422	v171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V423	v190	Wealth index combined	
V424	v191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V425	v190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V426	v191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V427	ml101	Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night	

Total: 64

Data file: REC21.dta

WOMAN

- Reproduction and Birth History

Cases: 10559

Variables: 24

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V428	hhid	Case Identification	
V429	caseid	Case Identification	
V430	bidx	Birth column number	
V431	bord	Birth order number	
V432	b0	Child is twin	
V433	b1	Month of birth	
V434	b2	Year of birth	
V435	b3	Date of birth (CMC)	
V436	b4	Sex of child	
V437	b5	Child is alive	
V438	b6	NA - Age at death	
V439	b7	NA - Age at death (months, imputed)	
V440	b8	Current age of child	
V441	b9	Child lives with whom	
V442	b10	Completeness of information	
V443	b11	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V444	b12	Succeeding birth interval (months)	
V445	b13	NA - Flag for age at death	
V446	b15	Live birth between births	
V447	b16	Child's line number in household	
V448	b17	Day of birth	
V449	b18	Century Day Code of birth (CDC)	
V450	b19	Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)	
V451	b20	NA - Duration of pregnancy	

Total: 24

Data file: REC22.dta

WOMAN

- Reproduction (continued)

Cases: 10765

Variables: 45

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V452	hhid	Case Identification	
V453	caseid	Case Identification	
V454	v201	Total children ever born	
V455	v202	Sons at home	
V456	v203	Daughters at home	
V457	v204	Sons elsewhere	
V458	v205	Daughters elsewhere	
V459	v206	Sons who have died	
V460	v207	Daughters who have died	
V461	v208	Births in last five years	
V462	v209	Births in past year	
V463	v210	Births in month of interview	
V464	v211	Date of first birth (CMC)	
V465	v212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V466	v213	Currently pregnant	
V467	v214	Duration of current pregnancy	
V468	v215	NA - Time since last menstrual period	
V469	v216	NA - Menstruated in last six weeks	
V470	v217	NA - Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V471	v218	Number of living children	
V472	v219	Living children + current pregnancy	
V473	v220	Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)	
V474	v221	NA - Marriage to first birth interval (months)	
V475	v222	Last birth to interview (months)	
V476	v223	Completeness of current pregnancy information	
V477	v224	Entries in birth history	
V478	v225	NA - Current pregnancy wanted	
V479	v226	NA - Time since last period (comp) (months)	
V480	v227	NA - Flag for last period	
V481	v228	NA - Ever had a terminated pregnancy	
V482	v229	NA - Month pregnancy ended	
V483	v230	NA - Year pregnancy ended	
V484	v231	NA - CMC pregnancy ended	
V485	v232	NA - Completeness of last termination information	
V486	v233	NA - Months when pregnancy ended	
V487	v234	NA - Other such pregnancies	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V488	v235	Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)	
V489	v237	Birth between last and interview	
V490	v238	Births in last three years	
V491	v239	NA - Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning	
V492	v240	NA - Month of last termination prior to calendar	
V493	v241	NA - Year of last termination prior to calendar	
V494	v242	NA - CMC termination ended prior to calendar	
V495	v243	NA - Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar	
V496	v244	NA - Can women get pregnant after birth and before period	

Total: 45

Data file: REC41.dta

WOMAN
- Maternity

Cases: 4934

Variables: 165

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V497	hhid	Case Identification	
V498	caseid	Case Identification	
V499	midx	Index to Birth History	
V500	m1	NA - Number of tetanus injections before birth	
V501	m1a	NA - Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy	
V502	m1b	NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V503	m1c	NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V504	m1d	NA - Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V505	m1e	NA - Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)	
V506	m2a	Prenatal: doctor	
V507	m2b	Prenatal: nurse/midwife	
V508	m2c	Prenatal: auxiliary midwife/matron	
V509	m2d	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V510	m2e	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V511	m2f	NA - Prenatal: CS health professional	
V512	m2g	Prenatal: traditional birth attendant	
V513	m2h	Prenatal: trained traditional birth attendant	
V514	m2i	Prenatal: community health worker	
V515	m2j	NA - Prenatal: CS other person	
V516	m2k	Prenatal: other	
V517	m2l	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V518	m2m	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V519	m2n	Prenatal: no one	
V520	m3a	NA - Assistance: doctor	
V521	m3b	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V522	m3c	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V523	m3d	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V524	m3e	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V525	m3f	NA - Assistance: CS health professional	
V526	m3g	NA - Assistance: traditional birth attendant	
V527	m3h	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V528	m3i	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V529	m3j	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V530	m3k	NA - Assistance: other	
V531	m3l	NA - Assistance: CS other	
V532	m3m	NA - Assistance: CS other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V533	m3n	NA - Assistance: no one	
V534	m4	NA - Duration of breastfeeding	
V535	m5	NA - Months of breastfeeding	
V536	m6	NA - Duration of amenorrhea	
V537	m7	NA - Months of amenorrhea	
V538	m8	NA - Duration of abstinence	
V539	m9	NA - Months of abstinence	
V540	m10	NA - Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant	
V541	m11	NA - Desired time would have waited	
V542	m13	Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)	
V543	m14	Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy	
V544	m15	NA - Place of delivery	
V545	m17	NA - Delivery by caesarean section	
V546	m17a	NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section	
V547	m18	NA - Size of child at birth	
V548	m19	NA - Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)	
V549	m19a	NA - Weight at birth/recall	
V550	m27	NA - Flag for breastfeeding	
V551	m28	NA - Flag for amenorrhea	
V552	m29	NA - Flag for abstinence	
V553	m34	NA - When child put to breast	
V554	m35	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night	
V555	m36	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day	
V556	m38	NA - Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V557	m39a	NA - Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday	
V558	m39	NA - Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday	
V559	m42a	NA - During pregnancy: weighed	
V560	m42b	NA - During pregnancy: height measured	
V561	m42c	NA - During pregnancy: blood pressure taken	
V562	m42d	NA - During pregnancy: urine sample taken	
V563	m42e	NA - During pregnancy: blood sample taken	
V564	m43	NA - Told about pregnancy complications	
V565	m44	NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications	
V566	m45	NA - During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup	
V567	m46	NA - Days tablets or syrup taken	
V568	m47	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision	
V569	m48	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness	
V570	m49a	During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria	
V571	m49b	NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria	
V572	m49c	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V573	m49d	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V574	m49e	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V575	m49f	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V576	m49g	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V577	m49x	NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V578	m49z	NA - During pregnancy took: don't know	
V579	m49y	NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria	
V580	m54	NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery	
V581	m55	NA - Given child anything other than breast milk	
V582	m55a	NA - First 3 days, given milk (other than breast milk)	
V583	m55b	NA - First 3 days, given plain water	
V584	m55c	NA - First 3 days, given sugar/glucose water	
V585	m55d	NA - First 3 days, given gripe water	
V586	m55e	NA - First 3 days, given sugar/salt solution	
V587	m55f	NA - First 3 days, given fruit juice	
V588	m55g	NA - First 3 days, given infant formula	
V589	m55h	NA - First 3 days, given tea/infusions	
V590	m55i	NA - First 3 days, given honey	
V591	m55j	NA - First 3 days, given coffee	
V592	m55k	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V593	m55l	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V594	m55m	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V595	m55n	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V596	m55o	NA - First 3 days, given country specific	
V597	m55x	NA - First 3 days, given other	
V598	m55z	NA - First 3 days, given nothing	
V599	m57a	Antenatal care: respondent's home	
V600	m57b	Antenatal care: other home	
V601	m57c	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V602	m57d	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V603	m57e	Antenatal care: government national hospital	
V604	m57f	Antenatal care: government regional hospital	
V605	m57g	Antenatal care: reference health center	
V606	m57h	Antenatal care: dispensary / maternity	
V607	m57i	Antenatal care: community health center	
V608	m57j	Antenatal care: CHW sites	
V609	m57k	Antenatal care: other public health	
V610	m57l	NA - Antenatal care: CS public health	
V611	m57m	Antenatal care: private hospital/clinic	
V612	m57n	Antenatal care: medical office	
V613	m57o	Antenatal care: private health care room	
V614	m57p	Antenatal care: other private medical	
V615	m57q	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V616	m57r	NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical	
V617	m57s	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V618	m57t	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V619	m57u	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V620	m57v	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V621	m57x	Antenatal care: other	
V622	m60	NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V623	m61	NA - Time spent at place of delivery	
V624	m62	NA - Respondent's health checked before discharge	
V625	m63	NA - How long before discharging respondent health check took place	
V626	m64	NA - Who checked respondent health before discharge	
V627	m65a	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: cost too much	
V628	m65b	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: facility not open	
V629	m65c	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: too far/no transport	
V630	m65d	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: don't trust facility/poor service	
V631	m65e	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: no female provider	
V632	m65f	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: husband/family didn't allow	
V633	m65g	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not necessary	
V634	m65h	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not customary	
V635	m65i	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	
V636	m65j	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	
V637	m65k	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	
V638	m65l	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS	
V639	m65x	NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: other	
V640	m66	NA - Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V641	m67	NA - How long after discharge/delivery at home respondent health check took place	
V642	m68	NA - Who checked respondent health after discharge/delivery at home	
V643	m69	NA - Where respondent check after discharge/delivery at home took place	
V644	m70	NA - Baby postnatal check within 2 months	
V645	m71	NA - Time after delivery postnatal check took place	
V646	m72	NA - Person who performed postnatal checkup	
V647	m73	NA - Place baby was first checked	
V648	m74	NA - Child's health checked before discharge	
V649	m75	NA - How long before discharging child health check took place	
V650	m76	NA - Who checked child health before discharge	
V651	m77	NA - Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth	
V652	m78a	NA - During first 2 days health provider: examine cord	
V653	m78b	NA - During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature	
V654	m78c	NA - During first 2 days health provider: counsel on newborn dangers	
V655	m78d	NA - During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding	
V656	m78e	NA - During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding	
V657	m78f	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V658	m78g	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V659	m78h	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V660	m78i	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V661	m78j	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	

Total: 165

Data file: REC42.dta

WOMAN

- Health and Breastfeeding

Cases: 10765

Variables: 179

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V662	hhid	Case Identification	
V663	caseid	Case Identification	
V664	v401	NA - Last birth a caesarean section	
V665	v404	NA - Currently breastfeeding	
V666	v405	NA - Currently amenorrheic	
V667	v406	NA - Currently abstaining	
V668	v407	NA - Number of times breastfed during night	
V669	v408	NA - Number of times breastfed during day	
V670	v409	NA - Gave child plain water	
V671	v409a	NA - Gave child sugar water	
V672	v410	NA - Gave child juice	
V673	v410a	NA - Gave child tea or coffee	
V674	v411	NA - Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V675	v411a	NA - Gave child baby formula	
V676	v412	NA - Gave child fresh milk	
V677	v412a	NA - Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)	
V678	v412b	NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel	
V679	v412c	NA - Gave child soup/clear broth	
V680	v413	NA - Gave child other liquid	
V681	v413a	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V682	v413b	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V683	v413c	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V684	v413d	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V685	v414a	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V686	v414b	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V687	v414c	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V688	v414d	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V689	v414e	NA - Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains	
V690	v414f	NA - Gave child potatoes, cassava, or other tubers	
V691	v414g	NA - Gave child eggs	
V692	v414h	NA - Gave child meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	
V693	v414i	NA - Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)	
V694	v414j	NA - Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables	
V695	v414k	NA - Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V696	v414l	NA - Gave child any other fruits	
V697	v414m	NA - Gave child liver, heart, other organs	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V698	v414n	NA - Gave child fish or shellfish	
V699	v414o	NA - Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts	
V700	v414p	NA - Gave child cheese, yogurt, other milk products	
V701	v414q	NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V702	v414r	NA - Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc	
V703	v414s	NA - Gave child other solid-semisolid food	
V704	v414t	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V705	v414u	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V706	v414v	NA - Gave child yogurt	
V707	v414w	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V708	v415	NA - Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V709	v416	NA - Heard of oral rehydration	
V710	v417	Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster	
V711	v418	NA - Entries in immunization roster	
V712	v418a	Entries in child health roster	
V713	v419	Entries in height/weight roster	
V714	v420	NA - Measurer's code	
V715	v421	NA - Assistant measurer's code	
V716	v426	NA - When child put to breast	
V717	v437	NA - Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V718	v438	NA - Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V719	v439	NA - Height/Age percentile	
V720	v440	NA - Height/Age standard deviation	
V721	v441	NA - Height/Age percent ref. median	
V722	v442	NA - Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)	
V723	v443	NA - Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)	
V724	v444	NA - Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)	
V725	v444a	NA - Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)	
V726	v445	NA - Body Mass Index	
V727	v446	NA - Rohrer's index	
V728	v447	NA - Result of measurement - height/weight	
V729	v447a	NA - Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)	
V730	v452a	NA - Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)	
V731	v452b	NA - Line number of parent/caretaker	
V732	v452c	NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V733	v453	NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V734	v454	NA - Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)	
V735	v455	NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V736	v456	NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V737	v457	NA - Anemia level	
V738	v458	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V739	v459	NA - Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)	
V740	v460	NA - Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questio	
V741	v461	Respondent slept under mosquito bed net	
V742	v462	NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V743	v463a	NA - Smokes cigarettes	
V744	v463b	NA - Smokes pipe full of tobacco	
V745	v463c	NA - Chews tobacco	
V746	v463d	NA - Snuffs by nose	
V747	v463e	NA - Smokes kreteks	
V748	v463f	NA - Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos	
V749	v463g	NA - Smokes water pipe	
V750	v463h	NA - Snuff by mouth	
V751	v463i	NA - Chews betel quid with tobacco	
V752	v463j	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V753	v463k	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V754	v463l	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V755	v463x	NA - Smokes/uses other	
V756	v463z	NA - Does not use cigarettes and tobacco	
V757	v463aa	NA - Frequency smokes cigarettes	
V758	v463ab	NA - Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco	
V759	v464	NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V760	v465	NA - Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet	
V761	v466	NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought	
V762	v467a	NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go	
V763	v467b	NA - Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go	
V764	v467c	NA - Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment	
V765	v467d	NA - Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility	
V766	v467e	NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport	
V767	v467f	NA - Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone	
V768	v467g	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider	
V769	v467h	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider	
V770	v467i	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available	
V771	v467j	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V772	v467k	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V773	v467l	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V774	v467m	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V775	v468	NA - Record for Last Birth	
V776	v469e	NA - Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk	
V777	v469f	NA - Times gave child infant formula	
V778	v469x	NA - Times gave child yogurt	
V779	v471a	NA - Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V780	v471b	NA - Mother had tea or coffee	
V781	v471c	NA - Mother had any other liquid	
V782	v471d	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V783	v471e	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V784	v471f	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V785	v471g	NA - Mother had CS liquid	
V786	v472a	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V787	v472b	NA - Mother had CS foods	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V788	v472c	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V789	v472d	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V790	v472e	NA - Mother had bread, noodles, other made from grains	
V791	v472f	NA - Mother had potatoes, cassava, or other tubers	
V792	v472g	NA - Mother had eggs	
V793	v472h	NA - Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	
V794	v472i	NA - Mother had pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)	
V795	v472j	NA - Mother had any dark green leafy vegetables	
V796	v472k	NA - Mother had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V797	v472l	NA - Mother had any other fruits	
V798	v472m	NA - Mother had liver, heart, other organs	
V799	v472n	NA - Mother had fish or shellfish	
V800	v472o	NA - Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts	
V801	v472p	NA - Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products	
V802	v472q	NA - Mother had oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V803	v472r	NA - Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc	
V804	v472s	NA - Mother had other solid-semisolid food	
V805	v472t	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V806	v472u	NA - Mother had CS foods	
V807	v473a	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V808	v473b	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V809	v474	NA - Heard of tuberculosis or TB	
V810	v474a	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: air when coughing or sneezing	
V811	v474b	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils	
V812	v474c	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB	
V813	v474d	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: food	
V814	v474e	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact	
V815	v474f	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites	
V816	v474g	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V817	v474h	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V818	v474i	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V819	v474j	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS	
V820	v474x	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: other	
V821	v474z	NA - Tuberculosis spread by: don't know	
V822	v475	NA - Tuberculosis can be cured	
V823	v476	NA - Keep secret when family member gets TB	
V824	v477	NA - Number of injections in last 12 months	
V825	v478	NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V826	v479	NA - Place of injection by health worker	
V827	v480	NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V828	v481	NA - Covered by health insurance	
V829	v481a	NA - Health insurance type: mutual/community organization	
V830	v481b	NA - Health insurance type: provided by employer	
V831	v481c	NA - Health insurance type: social security	
V832	v481d	NA - Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V833	v481e	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V834	v481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V835	v481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V836	v481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V837	v481x	NA - Health insurance type: other	
V838	v482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	
V839	v482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V840	v482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	

Total: 179

Data file: REC4A.dta

WOMAN

- Child's health

Cases: 9168

Variables: 117

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V841	hhid	Case Identification	
V842	caseid	Case Identification	
V843	hidxa	Index to birth history	
V844	h11	NA - Had diarrhea recently	
V845	h11b	NA - Blood in the stools	
V846	h12a	NA - Diarrhea: government hospital	
V847	h12b	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V848	h12c	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V849	h12d	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V850	h12e	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V851	h12f	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V852	h12g	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V853	h12h	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V854	h12i	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V855	h12j	NA - Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic	
V856	h12k	NA - Diarrhea: private pharmacy	
V857	h12l	NA - Diarrhea: private doctor	
V858	h12m	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V859	h12n	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V860	h12o	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V861	h12p	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V862	h12q	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V863	h12r	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V864	h12s	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V865	h12t	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V866	h12u	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V867	h12v	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V868	h12w	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V869	h12x	NA - Diarrhea: Other	
V870	h12y	NA - Diarrhea: no treatment	
V871	h12z	NA - Diarrhea: medical treatment	
V872	h13	NA - Given oral rehydration	
V873	h13b	NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid	
V874	h14	NA - Given recommended home solution	
V875	h15	NA - Given antibiotic pills or syrups	
V876	h15a	NA - Given antimotility	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V877	h15b	NA - Given antibiotic injection	
V878	h15c	NA - Given intravenous (IV)	
V879	h15d	NA - Given home remedy, herbal medicine	
V880	h15e	NA - Given zinc	
V881	h15f	NA - Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)	
V882	h15g	NA - Given unknown pill or syrup	
V883	h15h	NA - Given non-antibiotic injection	
V884	h15i	NA - Given unknown injection	
V885	h15j	NA - Given CS	
V886	h15k	NA - Given CS	
V887	h15l	NA - Given CS	
V888	h15m	NA - Given CS	
V889	h20	NA - Given other treatment	
V890	h21a	NA - Given no treatment	
V891	h21	NA - Received any treatment	
V892	h22	Had fever in last two weeks	
V893	h31	NA - Had cough in last two weeks	
V894	h31b	NA - Short, rapid breaths	
V895	h31c	NA - Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose	
V896	h31d	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V897	h31e	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V898	h32a	Fever/cough: government national hospital	
V899	h32b	Fever/cough: government regional hospital	
V900	h32c	Fever/cough: reference health center	
V901	h32d	Fever/cough: dispensary/maternity	
V902	h32e	Fever/cough: community health center	
V903	h32f	Fever/cough: CHW sites	
V904	h32g	Fever/cough: other public sector	
V905	h32h	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V906	h32i	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V907	h32j	Fever/cough: private hospital/ clinic	
V908	h32k	Fever/cough: private pharmacy	
V909	h32l	Fever/cough: private doctor	
V910	h32m	Fever/cough: private health care room	
V911	h32n	Fever/cough: other private medical	
V912	h32o	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V913	h32p	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V914	h32q	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V915	h32r	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V916	h32s	Fever/cough: shop	
V917	h32t	Fever/cough: traditional practitioner	
V918	h32u	Fever/cough: street drug seller	
V919	h32v	Fever/cough: market	
V920	h32w	NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector	
V921	h32x	Fever/cough: other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V922	h32y	Fever/cough: no treatment	
V923	h32z	Fever/cough: medical treatment	
V924	h34	NA - Vitamin A in last 6 months	
V925	h37a	NA - SP/Fansidar taken for fever	
V926	h37b	NA - Chloroquine taken for fever	
V927	h37c	NA - Amodiaquine taken for fever	
V928	h37d	NA - Quinine taken for fever	
V929	h37da	NA - Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	
V930	h37e	NA - Combination with artemisinin taken for fever	
V931	h37aa	NA - Artesunate rectal taken for fever	
V932	h37ab	NA - Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	
V933	h37f	NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever	
V934	h37g	NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever	
V935	h37h	NA - Other antimalarial taken for fever	
V936	h37i	NA - Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	
V937	h37j	NA - Antibiotic injection taken for fever	
V938	h37k	NA - Aspirin taken for fever	
V939	h37l	NA - Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	
V940	h37m	NA - Ibuprofen taken for fever	
V941	h37n	NA - CS other taken for fever	
V942	h37o	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V943	h37p	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V944	h37x	NA - Other taken for fever	
V945	h37y	NA - Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	
V946	h37z	NA - Don't know if or what was taken for fever	
V947	h38	NA - Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V948	h39	NA - Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V949	h42	NA - Taking iron pills, sprinkles or syrup	
V950	h43	NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months	
V951	h44a	NA - Place first sought treatment for diarrhea	
V952	h44b	NA - Days after diarrhea sought advice or treatment	
V953	h44c	NA - Still has diarrhea	
V954	h45	NA - Times zinc was given	
V955	h46a	Place first sought treatment for fever	
V956	h46b	Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment	
V957	h47	Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing	

Total: 117

Data file: REC44.dta

WOMAN

- Child's Height and Weight

Cases: 9464

Variables: 32

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V958	hhid	Case Identification	
V959	caseid	Case Identification	
V960	hwidx	Index to Birth History	
V961	hw1	Child's age in months	
V962	hw2	NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V963	hw3	NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V964	hw4	NA - Height/Age percentile	
V965	hw5	NA - Height/Age standard deviation	
V966	hw6	NA - Height/Age percent of ref. median	
V967	hw7	NA - Weight/Age percentile	
V968	hw8	NA - Weight/Age standard deviation	
V969	hw9	NA - Weight/Age percent of ref. median	
V970	hw10	NA - Weight/Height percentile	
V971	hw11	NA - Weight/Height standard deviation	
V972	hw12	NA - Weight/Height percent of ref. median	
V973	hw13	NA - Result of measurement - height/weight	
V974	hw15	NA - Height: lying or standing	
V975	hw16	Day of birth of child	
V976	hw17	Date measured (day)	
V977	hw18	Date measured (month)	
V978	hw19	Date measured (year)	
V979	hw51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V980	hw52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V981	hw53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V982	hw55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V983	hw56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V984	hw57	Anemia level	
V985	hw58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V986	hw70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V987	hw71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V988	hw72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V989	hw73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

Total: 32

Data file: REC81.dta

WOMAN

- Characteristics of Interview

Cases: 10765

Variables: 15

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V990	hhid	Case Identification	
V991	caseid	Case Identification	
V992	v801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V993	v802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V994	v803	Length of interview in minutes	
V995	v804	Number of visits	
V996	v805	Interviewer identification	
V997	v806	NA - Keyer identification	
V998	v811	NA - Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V999	v812	NA - Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1000	v813	NA - Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1001	v814	NA - Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1002	v815a	NA - Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section	
V1003	v815b	NA - Presence of male adults during sexual activity section	
V1004	v815c	NA - Presence of female adults during sexual activity section	

Total: 15

Data file: RECML.dta

WOMAN
- Malaria

Cases: 9168

Variables: 69

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1005	hhid	Case Identification	
V1006	caseid	Case Identification	
V1007	idxml	Index to Birth History	
V1008	ml0	Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night	
V1009	ml1	Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy	
V1010	ml2	Source of antimalarial during pregnancy	
V1011	ml11	NA - Child has fever/cough now	
V1012	ml12	NA - Child has had convulsions in last 2 weeks	
V1013	ml13a	Fansidar taken for fever	
V1014	ml13b	Chloroquine taken for fever	
V1015	ml13c	Amodiaquine taken for fever	
V1016	ml13d	Quinine taken for fever	
V1017	ml13da	Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	
V1018	ml13e	Combination with artemisinin taken for fever	
V1019	ml13aa	Artesunate rectal taken for fever	
V1020	ml13ab	Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	
V1021	ml13f	Artemether pill	
V1022	ml13g	Artemether injection/IV	
V1023	ml13h	Other antimalarial taken for fever	
V1024	ml13i	Other antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	
V1025	ml13j	Other antibiotic injection taken for fever	
V1026	ml13k	Aspirin taken for fever	
V1027	ml13l	Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	
V1028	ml13m	Ibuprofen taken for fever	
V1029	ml13n	CS other taken for fever	
V1030	ml13o	CS other taken for fever	
V1031	ml13p	NA - CS other taken for fever	
V1032	ml13x	Other taken for fever	
V1033	ml13y	Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	
V1034	ml13z	Don't know if or what was taken for fever	
V1035	ml14a	NA - Injection given for fever/convulsion	
V1036	ml14b	NA - Suppository given for fever/convulsion	
V1037	ml14y	NA - No suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion	
V1038	ml14z	NA - Don't know if suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion	
V1039	ml15a	NA - Timing of start of fansidar	
V1040	ml15b	NA - Number of days child took fansidar	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1041	ml15c	NA - First source for fansidar	
V1042	ml16a	NA - Timing of start of chloroquine	
V1043	ml16b	NA - Number of days child took chloroquine	
V1044	ml16c	NA - First source for chloroquine	
V1045	ml17a	NA - Timing of start of amodiaquine	
V1046	ml17b	NA - Number of days child took amodiaquine	
V1047	ml17c	NA - First source for amodiaquine	
V1048	ml18a	NA - Timing of start of quinine	
V1049	ml18b	NA - Number of days child took quinine	
V1050	ml18c	NA - First source for quinine	
V1051	ml19a	NA - For fever/convulsion: consulted traditional healer	
V1052	ml19b	NA - For fever/convulsion: gave tepid sponging	
V1053	ml19c	NA - For fever/convulsion: gave herbs	
V1054	ml19d	NA - For fever/convulsion: CS	
V1055	ml19e	NA - For fever/convulsion: CS	
V1056	ml19f	NA - For fever/convulsion: CS	
V1057	ml19x	NA - For fever/convulsion: other	
V1058	ml19y	NA - For fever/convulsion: gave/did nothing	
V1059	ml19z	NA - For fever/convulsion: don't know if something else was done	
V1060	ml20a	Timing of start of combination with artemisinin	
V1061	ml20b	NA - Number of days child took combination with artemisinin	
V1062	ml20c	NA - First source for combination with artemisinin	
V1063	ml21a	NA - Timing of start of CS antimalarial use	
V1064	ml21b	NA - Number of days child took CS antimalarial	
V1065	ml21c	NA - First source for CS antimalarial	
V1066	ml22a	NA - Timing of start of CS antimalarial use	
V1067	ml22b	NA - Number of days child took CS antimalarial	
V1068	ml22c	NA - First source for CS antimalarial	
V1069	ml23a	NA - Timing of start of other anti-malarial use	
V1070	ml23b	NA - Number of days child took other anti-malarial	
V1071	ml23c	NA - First source for other anti-malarial	
V1072	ml24c	NA - First source for antibiotic pill/syrup	
V1073	ml25a	NA - Timing of start of artesunate	

Total: 69

Data file: REC91.dta

WOMAN

- Country specific variables

Cases: 10765

Variables: 4

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1074	hhid	Case Identification	
V1075	caseid	Case Identification	
V1076	s105	Highest educational level	
V1077	s114	Phone is a smart phone	

Total: 4

Data file: REC94.dta

WOMAN

- Country specific Maternity variables

Cases: 4934

Variables: 4

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1078	hhid	Case Identification	
V1079	caseid	Case Identification	
V1080	idx94	Index to Birth History	
V1081	s309	How many times took SP/Fansidar (Malaria)	

Total: 4

Data file: REC95.dta

WOMAN

- Country specific Health and Vaccination variables

Cases: 9168

Variables: 16

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1082	hhid	Case Identification	
V1083	caseid	Case Identification	
V1084	idx95	Index to Birth History	
V1085	s406	Respondent told child had malaria	
V1086	s415b	Received drugs this month or last month to prevent malaria	
V1087	s415c	CPS Card seen	
V1088	s415da	D1 (first day) CPS card filled out by administration officers	
V1089	s415db	D2 (second day) CPS card completed by parents / caretaker	
V1090	s415dc	D3 (third day) CPS card completed by parents / caretaker	
V1091	s415f	Reason CPS card not filled on D1	
V1092	s415h	Reason CPS card not filled on D2	
V1093	s415i	Given the tablet on second day	
V1094	s415j	Reason not given the tablet on second day	
V1095	s415m	Reason CPS card not filled on D3	
V1096	s415n	Given the tablet on third day	
V1097	s415o	Reason not given the tablet on third day	

Total: 16

Data file: REC97.dta

WOMAN

- Social behavior change communication - Malaria

Cases: 10765

Variables: 63

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1098	hhid	Case Identification	
V1099	caseid	Case Identification	
V1100	s501	Last six months heard/seen malaria messages	
V1101	s502a	Source of messages: radio	
V1102	s502b	Source of messages: television	
V1103	s502c	Source of messages: Poster/billboard	
V1104	s502d	Source of messages: hospital/health facility	
V1105	s502e	Source of messages: Community health worker	
V1106	s502f	Source of messages: community relay/NGO	
V1107	s502g	Source of messages: criers/village/market	
V1108	s502h	Source of messages: event in community	
V1109	s502i	Source of messages: school/teachers	
V1110	s502j	Source of messages: friend/neighbor/family/church/mosques	
V1111	s502k	Source of messages: social media	
V1112	s502x	Source of messages: other source	
V1113	s502z	Source of messages: don't remember	
V1114	s502aa	Message on malaria: sleep and let the whole family sleep under a mosquito net	
V1115	s502ab	Message on malaria: need to take SP at least 3 times	
V1116	s502ac	Message on malaria: visit health center for antenatal visit from 4th month of pr	
V1117	s503	Are there ways to avoid getting malaria	
V1118	s504a	Ways to prevent from getting malaria: Sleep under a mosquito net	
V1119	s504b	Ways to prevent from getting malaria: Sleep under an insecticide-treated mosquito	
V1120	s504c	Ways to prevent from getting malaria: Take preventive medications	
V1121	s504d	Ways to prevent from getting malaria: Use mosquito repellent	
V1122	s504e	Ways to prevent from getting malaria: use anti mosquito spiral	
V1123	s504f	Ways to prevent from getting malaria: drink decoction/herbs/roots juice	
V1124	s504g	Ways to prevent from getting malaria: avoid retention of water	
V1125	s504h	Ways to prevent from getting malaria: spray house with insecticide	
V1126	s504i	Ways to prevent from getting malaria: Put mosquito screen on windows	
V1127	s504j	Ways to prevent from getting malaria: use electrical pads	
V1128	s504k	Ways to prevent from getting malaria: air conditioners / fans	
V1129	s504l	Ways to prevent from getting malaria: cover the body	
V1130	s504m	Ways to prevent from getting malaria: avoid eating oily / fatty foods	
V1131	s504x	Ways to prevent from getting malaria: other	
V1132	s504z	Ways to prevent from getting malaria: don't know	
V1133	s505	Agree/disagree with: people in community get malaria in rainy season	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1134	s506	Agree/disagree with: when child has fever worry it is malaria	
V1135	s507	Agree/disagree with: getting malaria not a problem as can be treated	
V1136	s508	Agree/disagree with: only weak children can die from malaria	
V1137	s508a	Agree/disagree with: the consequences of getting malaria can be serious.	
V1138	s509	Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are lots of mosquitoes	
V1139	s510	Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are few mosquitoes	
V1140	s511	Agree/disagree with: don't like sleep in a net when is too warm	
V1141	s511a	Agree/disagree with: don't like to sleep under a mosquito net because it reminds	
V1142	s511b	Agree/disagree with: don't like sleep in a net because it does not provide priva	
V1143	s512	Agree/disagree with: if child has fever good to give medicine available at home	
V1144	s513	Agree/disagree with: people take children to health provider same day develop fe	
V1145	s514	Agree/disagree with: people who have nets usually sleep under every night	
V1146	s515	Cause of malaria: mosquito bites	
V1147	s516a	Malaria symptoms: fever	
V1148	s516b	Malaria symptoms: lack of appetite / vomiting	
V1149	s516c	Malaria symptoms: high fever with convulsions	
V1150	s516d	Malaria symptoms: high fever with fainting / coma	
V1151	s516e	Malaria symptoms: persistent temperature	
V1152	s516f	Malaria symptoms: convulsions	
V1153	s516g	Malaria symptoms: jaundice	
V1154	s516h	Malaria symptoms: yellow urine / dark colored urine	
V1155	s516i	Malaria symptoms: headache	
V1156	s516j	Malaria symptoms: aches / joint pain	
V1157	s516k	Malaria symptoms: diarrhea	
V1158	s516l	Malaria symptoms: itching	
V1159	s516x	Malaria symptoms: other	
V1160	s516z	Malaria symptoms: don't know	

Total: 63

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Fieldworker's data

Cases: 60

Variables: 32

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1161	fw101	Fieldworker code	
V1162	fw000	Country code and phase	
V1163	fw102	Fieldworker region of residence	
V1164	fw103	Fieldworker type of place of residence	
V1165	fw104	Fieldworker age	
V1166	fw105	Fieldworker sex	
V1167	fw106	Fieldworker marital status	
V1168	fw107	Fieldworker number of living children	
V1169	fw108	Fieldworker ever had a child who died	
V1170	fw109	Highest level of school attended by fieldworker	
V1171	fw110	Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker	
V1172	fw111	Fieldworker religion	
V1173	fw112	Fieldworker ethnicity	
V1174	fw113	Languages spoken by fieldworker	
V1175	fw113a	Français	
V1176	fw113b	Bambara/Malinké	
V1177	fw113c	Sonrai/Djerma	
V1178	fw113d	Peuhl/Foulfouldé	
V1179	fw113e	Sénoufo	
V1180	fw113f	Marka/Soninké	
V1181	fw113g	Dogon	
V1182	fw113h	Minianka	
V1183	fw113i	Tamacheck	
V1184	fw113j	Bobo/Dafing	
V1185	fw113k	Bozo	
V1186	fw113x	Other language	
V1187	fw114	Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language	
V1188	fw115	Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS	
V1189	fw115a	Has fieldworker ever worked on a MIS	
V1190	fw116	Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey	
V1191	fw117	Was fieldworker working for agency at the time employed for DHS	
V1192	fw118	Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency	

Total: 32

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HV008: Date of interview (CMC)**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV000: Country code and phase**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

HV001: Cluster number**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV002: Household number**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV003: Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Incomplete household
---	----------------------

HV004: Ultimate area unit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV005: Household sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV006: Month of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV007: Year of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV009: Number of household members

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV010: Number of eligible women in household**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV011: NA - Number of eligible men in household**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV012: Number of de jure members**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV013: Number of de facto members**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV014: Number of children 5 and under (de jure)**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV015: Result of household interview**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Completed
2	No Household member/no competent member at home
3	Entire Household absent for extended period of time
4	Postponed
5	Refused
6	Dwelling vacant or address not a dwelling
7	Dwelling destroyed
8	Dwelling not found
9	Other

■ HV016: Day of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

■ HV017: Number of visits

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

■ HV018: Interviewer identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

■ HV019: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

■ HV020: Ever-married sample

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

HV021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Kayes - urban
2	Kayes - rural
3	Koulikoro - urban
4	Koulikoro - rural
5	Sikasso - urban
6	Sikasso - rural
7	Segou - urban
8	Segou - rural
9	Mopti - urban
10	Mopti - rural
11	Tombouctou - urban
12	Tombouctou - rural
13	Gao - urban
14	Gao - rural

15	Kidal - urban
16	Kidal - rural
17	Bamako

HV023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Kayes - urban
2	Kayes - rural
3	Koulikoro - urban
4	Koulikoro - rural
5	Sikasso - urban
6	Sikasso - rural
7	Segou - urban
8	Segou - rural
9	Mopti - urban
10	Mopti - rural
11	Tombouctou - urban
12	Tombouctou - rural
13	Gao - urban
14	Gao - rural
15	Kidal - urban
16	Kidal - rural
17	Bamako

HV024: Region

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Kayes
2	Koulikoro
3	Sikasso
4	Segou
5	Mopti
6	Tombouctou
7	Gao
8	Kidal
9	Bamako

■ HV025: Type of place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

■ HV026: NA - Place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city

2	Town
3	Countryside

HV027: NA - Household selected for male interview**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Men's survey
2	Husband's survey

HV028: NA - Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV030: Field supervisor**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV031: NA - Field editor**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV032: NA - Office editor**Data file:** RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV035: Number of eligible children for height and weight

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV040: Cluster altitude in meters

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV041: NA - Total adults measured

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV042: Household selected for hemoglobin

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

HV044: NA - Household selected for Domestic Violence module

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Household not selected
1	Household selected

HV045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French
2	Bambara/Malinké
3	Sonrai/Djerma
4	Peuhl/Foulfouldé
5	Sénoufo
6	Marka/Soninké
7	Dogon
8	Minianka
9	Tamacheck
10	Bobo/Dafing
11	Bozo
96	Other

HV045B: Language of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French
2	Bambara/Malinké
3	Sonrai/Djerma
4	Peuhl/Foulfouldé
5	Sénoufo
6	Marka/Soninké
7	Dogon
8	Minianka
9	Tamacheck
10	Bobo/Dafing
11	Bozo
96	Other

HV045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French
2	Bambara/Malinké
3	Sonrai/Djerma
4	Peuhl/Foulfouldé
5	Sénoufo
6	Marka/Soninké
7	Dogon
8	Minianka
9	Tamacheck
10	Bobo/Dafing
11	Bozo
96	Other

HV046: Translator used**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV803: Length of interview in minutes**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

HV804: Number of visits for biomarker**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807D: Day of biomarker visit**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807M: Month of biomarker visit**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807Y: Year of biomarker visit**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807C: Date of biomarker (CMC)**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807A: Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)**Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HVIDX: Line number**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV101: Relationship to head**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife or husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Son/daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Brother/sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
13	Niece/nephew by blood
14	Niece/nephew by marriage
98	Don't know

HV102: Usual resident**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV103: Slept last night**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV104: Sex of household member**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HV105: Age of household members**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

HV106: NA - Highest educational level attained**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HV107: NA - Highest year of education completed**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV108: NA - Education completed in single years**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HV109: NA - Educational attainment**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

HV110: NA - Member still in school**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV111: NA - Mother alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV112: NA - Mother's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Mother not in household

HV113: NA - Father alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV114: NA - Father's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Father not in household

HV115: Current marital status

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Married
2	Living together
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Not living together

HV116: Currently, formerly, never married**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Currently married
2	Formerly/ever married

HV117: Eligibility for female interview**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV118: NA - Eligibility for male interview**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV120: Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV121: NA - Member attended school during current school year**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Currently attending
2	Attended at some time

HV122: NA - Educational level during current school year**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

8	Don't know
---	------------

HV123: NA - Grade of education during current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV124: NA - Education in single years - current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HV125: NA - Member attended school during previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV126: NA - Educational level during previous school year**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HV127: NA - Grade of education during previous school year**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV128: NA - Education in single years - previous school year**Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

98	Don't know
----	------------

HV129: NA - School attendance status

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never attended
1	Entered school
2	Advanced
3	Repeating
4	Dropout
5	Left school 2+ years ago
8	Don't know

HV140: NA - Member has a birth certificate

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Neither certificate or registered
1	Has certificate
2	Registered
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification**Data file: RECH2.dta****Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HV201: Source of drinking water**Data file: RECH2.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
72	Sachet water
96	Other

HV202: Source of non-drinking water**Data file: RECH2.dta**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
72	Sachet water
96	Other

HV201A: NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, not interrupted for a full day
1	Yes, interrupted for a full day or more

8	Don't know
---	------------

HV204: Time to get to water source (minutes)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
998	Don't know

HV205: Type of toilet facility

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet

43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other

HV206: Has electricity**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV207: Has radio**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV208: Has television**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

HV209: Has refrigerator**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV216: Number of rooms used for sleeping**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV217: Relationship structure**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No adults
1	One adult
2	Two adults, opposite sex
3	Two adults, same sex
4	Three+ related adults
5	Unrelated adults

HV218: Line number of head of household**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV219: Sex of head of household**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HV210: Has bicycle**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV211: Has motorcycle/scooter**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV212: Has car/truck

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV213: Main floor material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks
22	Palm/bamboo
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl or asphalt strips

33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other

HV214: Main wall material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Bamboo/cane/palm/trunks
13	Dirt
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Uncovered adobe
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
35	Covered adobe
36	Wood planks/shingles
96	Other

HV215: Main roof material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Sod
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
25	Tarpaulin / plastic
30	FINISHED
31	Metal
32	Wood
33	Zinc/cement fiber
34	Roof tiles
35	Cement
36	Roofing shingles
96	Other

HV220: Age of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

HV221: Has telephone (land-line)**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV225: Share toilet with other households**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV226: Type of cooking fuel**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	LPG
3	Natural gas
4	Biogas
5	Kerosene

6	Coal, lignite
7	Charcoal
8	Wood
9	Straw/shrubs/grass
10	Agricultural crop
11	Animal dung
12	Transformed biomass fuels (pellets) or wood pellets
13	Garbage / plastic
14	Sawdust
21	Alcohol / Ethanol
22	Gas/diesel
23	Paraffin/oil
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other

HV227: Has mosquito bed net for sleeping

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV228: Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

HV230A: NA - Place where household members wash their hands

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Observed, fixed place
2	Observed, mobile place
3	Not observed: not in dwelling
4	Not observed: no permission to see
5	Not observed: other reason

HV230B: NA - Presence of water at hand washing place

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Water not available
1	Water is available

HV232: NA - Items present: Soap or detergent

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232B: NA - Items present: Ash, mud, sand

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232C: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232D: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232E: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232Y: NA - Items present: None

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: no cleansing agent observed

HV234: NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 PPM (no iodine)
7	Below 15 PPM
15	15 PPM and above
30	30 PPM
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt in household

HV234A: NA - Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No iodine
1	Iodine present
3	No salt in household
6	Salt not tested

HV235: Location of source for water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

HV236: NA - Person fetching water**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Adult woman
2	Adult man
3	Female child under 15 years old
4	Male child under 15 years old
6	Other

HV237: NA - Anything done to water to make safe to drink**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237A: NA - Water usually treated by: boil**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237B: NA - Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237C: NA - Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237D: NA - Water usually treated by: use water filter

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237E: NA - Water usually treated by: solar disinfection

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237F: NA - Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237G: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237H: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237I: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237J: NA - Water usually treated by: CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237K: NA - Water usually treated by: CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237X: NA - Water usually treated by: other**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237Z: NA - Water usually treated by: don't know**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know what is done to water
8	Don't know

HV238: Number of households sharing toilet**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	10 or more households
98	Don't know

HV238A: Location of toilet facility**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot

3	Elsewhere
---	-----------

HV239: NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Open fire
2	Open stove
3	Closed stove with chimney
6	Other

HV240: NA - Household has a chimney, hood or neither

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Neither chimney or hood
1	Chimney
2	Hood

HV241: NA - Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the house
2	In a separate building
3	Outdoors
6	Other

HV242: NA - Household has separate room used as kitchen

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243A: Has mobile telephone

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243B: NA - Has watch

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243C: Has animal-drawn cart

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243D: Has boat with a motor

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243E: Has a computer

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV244: Owns land usable for agriculture

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV245: Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
950	95 or more
998	Unknown

HV246: Owns livestock, herds or farm animals

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV246A: Owns cattle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246B: Owns cows/ bulls

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246C: Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246D: Owns goats

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246E: Owns sheep

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246F: Owns chickens/poultry**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246G: Owns pigs**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246H: NA - Owns CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246I: NA - Owns CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246J: NA - Owns CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246K: NA - Owns CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None

95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV247: Has bank account**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV252: NA - Frequency household members smoke inside the house**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Monthly
4	Less than once a month

HV253: NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253A: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253B: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253C: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253D: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253E: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253F: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253G: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253H: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253X: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253Z: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know who sprayed the dwelling
8	Don't know if it was sprayed

HV270: Wealth index combined**Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest

2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

HV271: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV270A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

HV271A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML1: Number of mosquito bed nets

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HML1A: Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML2: Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CHL0: NA - Number of de-jure children 5-14 for child labor module**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH109: Type of cookstove**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric stove
2	Solar cooker
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas stove
4	Piped natural gas stove
5	Biogas stove
6	Liquid fuel stove
7	Manufactured solid fuel stove
8	Traditional solid fuel stove
9	Three stone stove/open fire
95	No food cooked in household
96	Other

SH119: Mobile phone used financial transactions**Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116G: Has chair in traditional materials

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116H: Has wardrobe / bookcase

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116I: Has a stove

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116J: Has gas or electric cooker

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116K: Has improved fireplace

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116L: Has air conditioner

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116M: Has Internet at home

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116N: Has solar panel

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH116O: Has a generator

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH117G: Has plows

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH117H: Has a canoe

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH117I: Has a tractor

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH117J: Has a tiller

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH117K: Motorized seed drill

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH117L: Motorcycle tricycle

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHML1A: Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

IDXH4: Index to Household Schedule**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB115A: Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: extreme weakness**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB115B: Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: inability to drink or breastfeed**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB115C: Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: vomiting**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB115D: Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: loss of conscious**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB115E: Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: rapid breathing**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB115F: Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: multiple seizures**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB115G: Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: bleeding**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB115H: Child suffering any illnesses or symptoms: jaundice**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB119: ACT given by a doctor or health center**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB122: Consent for ACT**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Accepted medecine
2	Refused medecine
6	Other

SB123: Interviewer number**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB128D: Day of measurement**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB128M: Month of measurement**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

SB128Y: Year of measurement**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2021	2021

SHML13: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night**Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under net

SHML14: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHML15: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HC0: Index to Household Schedule**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC1: Child's age in months**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC1A: Child's age in days**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC2: NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3: NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC4: NA - Height/Age percentile**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HC5: NA - Height/Age standard deviation**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HC6: NA - Height/Age percent of ref. median**Data file:** RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HC7: NA - Weight/Age percentile

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HC8: NA - Weight/Age standard deviation

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HC9: NA - Weight/Age percent of ref. median

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HC10: NA - Weight/Height percentile

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HC11: NA - Weight/Height standard deviation

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HC12: NA - Weight/Height percent of ref. median

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HC13: NA - Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HC15: NA - Height: lying or standing

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC16: Day of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HC17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC20: Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC21: NA - Fieldworker measurer code

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC27: Sex**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HC30: Month of birth**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HC31: Year of birth**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

HC32: Date of birth (CMC)**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC32A: Century Day Code (CDC) of birth**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC33: Completeness of HC32 information**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HC51: Line number of parent/caretaker**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HC52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

HC53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HC55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present/other
4	Refused
6	Other

HC56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HC57: Anemia level

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HC58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC60: Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
993	Mother not de facto
994	Incomplete woman's interview
995	Not in household

HC61: Mother's highest educational level

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HC62: Mother's highest year of education**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HC63: Preceding birth interval (months)**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC64: Birth order number**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC68: Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1
3	Secondary 2
4	Higher
8	Don't know

HC70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)**Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits

9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC2A: NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3A: NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC15A: NA - Height: lying or standing - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC2B: NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3B: NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC15B: NA - Height: lying or standing - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC35: NA - Reason for re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not remeasured
1	Random
2	Z-Scores
3	Both random & Z-scores

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HMLIDX: Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML3: Net observed by interviewer**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not seen
1	Yes, seen

HML4: Months ago net obtained**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

HML5: NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HML6: NA - Net treatment status**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pretreated
1	Pretreated, permanent treatment
2	Pretreated, requiring future treatment
3	Not pretreated, came with kit and treated at home
4	Pretreated, treatment type not known
6	Other
8	Don't know

HML7: Brand of net**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Long-lasting insecticide treated nets (LLIN)
11	Olyset
12	Permanet
13	Interceptor
14	Serena
15	Yorkool
16	Yamei
17	Dawa plus
18	Other LLIN/don't know brand
96	Other brand
98	DK brand

HML8: NA - Net treated since received

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Permanent/LLIN net
8	Not sure

HML9: NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	25+ months ago

96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

HML10: Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, don't know
1	Yes

HML11: Number of persons who slept under this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

HML21: Someone slept under this net last night

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Not sure (DK)

HMLA: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No one

HMLB: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLC: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLD: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLE: NA - Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML22: Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or immunization visit**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, campaign
2	Yes, antenatal care
3	Yes, immunization visit

HML23: Place where net was obtained**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Government health facility
20	Private health facility
30	Other sources
31	Pharmacy
32	Shop/market
33	CHW
34	Religious institution
35	School
36	NGO
96	Other
98	Don't know

SH130: Reason net was not used**Data file:** RECHML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Too hot
2	Don't like net shape/color/size
3	Don't like smell
4	Unable to hang net
5	Slept outdoors
6	Usual user didn't sleep here last night
7	No Mosquitoes/no malaria
8	Extra net/saving for later
9	Net faulty/ poor condition/ unusable
10	Think no need to use
96	Other

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HMHIDX: Index to Household Schedule**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML12: Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under a net
1	Only treated (ITN) nets
2	Both treated (ITN) and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

HML13: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under net

HML14: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML15: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML16: Corrected age from Individual file**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

HML16A: Age in months (for children)**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML17: Flag for age from Individual file**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No data from Individual file
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HML18: Pregnancy status from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pregnant, don't know
1	Pregnant

HML19: Person slept under an ever-treated net

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML20: Person slept under an LLIN net**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML30: Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HML31: Read consent statement for malaria**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

HML32: NA - Final result of malaria from blood smear test**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
6	Test undetermined
7	Sample not found in lab database

HML32A: NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32B: NA - Presence of species: malariae (Pm)**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

HML32C: NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32D: NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32E: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

HML32F: NA - Presence of species: CS**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32G: NA - Presence of species: CS**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML33: Result of malaria measurement**Data file:** RECHMH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HML34: Bar code for blood smear sample

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

HML35: Result of malaria rapid test

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HML36: Fieldworker measurer code for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V000: Country code and phase**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V001: Cluster number**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V002: Household number**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V003: Respondent's line number**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V004: Ultimate area unit**Data file:** REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V005: Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

V006: Month of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V007: Year of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

V009: Respondent's month of birth

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V010: Respondent's year of birth**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V011: Date of birth (CMC)**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V012: Respondent's current age**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V013: Age in 5-year groups**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49

V014: Completeness of age information**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

V015: Result of individual interview**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partially completed
6	Respondent incapacitated
7	Other

V016: Day of interview**Data file:** REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V017: CMC start of calendar

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V018: Row of month of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V019: Length of calendar

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V019A: NA - Number of calendar columns

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V020: Ever-married sample

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

V021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Kayes - urban
2	Kayes - rural
3	Koulikoro - urban
4	Koulikoro - rural

5	Sikasso - urban
6	Sikasso - rural
7	Segou - urban
8	Segou - rural
9	Mopti - urban
10	Mopti - rural
11	Tombouctou - urban
12	Tombouctou - rural
13	Gao - urban
14	Gao - rural
15	Kidal - urban
16	Kidal - rural
17	Bamako

V023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Kayes - urban
2	Kayes - rural
3	Koulikoro - urban
4	Koulikoro - rural
5	Sikasso - urban
6	Sikasso - rural
7	Segou - urban
8	Segou - rural
9	Mopti - urban
10	Mopti - rural
11	Tombouctou - urban
12	Tombouctou - rural
13	Gao - urban
14	Gao - rural
15	Kidal - urban

16	Kidal - rural
17	Bamako

V024: Region**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Kayes
2	Koulikoro
3	Sikasso
4	Segou
5	Mopti
6	Tombouctou
7	Gao
8	Kidal
9	Bamako

V025: Type of place of residence**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

V026: NA - De facto place of residence**Data file:** REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

V027: Number of visits

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V028: Interviewer identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V029: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V030: Field supervisor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V031: NA - Field editor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V032: NA - Office editor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V034: NA - Line number of husband

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Husband not in household

V040: Cluster altitude in meters

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V042: Household selected for hemoglobin

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

V044: NA - Selected for Domestic Violence module**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Woman not selected
1	Woman selected and interviewed
2	Woman selected, but privacy not possible
3	Woman selected, but not interviewed

V045A: Language of questionnaire**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French
2	Bambara/Malinké
3	Sonrai/Djerma
4	Peul/Foulfouldé
5	Sénoufo
6	Marka/Soninké
7	Dogon
8	Minianka
9	Tamacheck
10	Bobo/Dafing
11	Bozo
96	Other

V045B: Language of interview**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French
2	Bambara/Malinké
3	Sonrai/Djerma
4	Peuhl/Foulfouldé
5	Sénoufo
6	Marka/Soninké
7	Dogon
8	Minianka
9	Tamacheck
10	Bobo/Dafing
11	Bozo
96	Other

V045C: Native language of respondent**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French
2	Bambara/Malinké
3	Sonrai/Djerma
4	Peuhl/Foulfouldé
5	Sénoufo
6	Marka/Soninké
7	Dogon

8	Minianka
9	Tamacheck
10	Bobo/Dafing
11	Bozo
96	Other

V046: Translator used**Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V101: Region**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Kayes
2	Koulikoro
3	Sikasso
4	Segou
5	Mopti
6	Tombouctou
7	Gao
8	Kidal
9	Bamako

V102: Type of place of residence**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

V103: NA - Childhood place of residence**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

V104: NA - Years lived in place of residence**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V105: NA - Type of place of previous residence**Data file:** REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

V105A: NA - Region of previous residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Region 1
2	Region 2
3	Region 3
4	Region 4
96	Abroad

V106: Highest educational level

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education

1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

V107: Highest year of education

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V106

V113: Source of drinking water

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring

43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
72	Sachet water
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

V115: Time to get to water source

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
997	Not a de jure resident
998	Don't know

V116: Type of toilet facility

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where

20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

V119: Household has: electricity

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

V120: Household has: radio

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

V121: Household has: television**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V122: Household has: refrigerator**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V123: Household has: bicycle**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V124: Household has: motorcycle/scooter

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V125: Household has: car/truck

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V127: Main floor material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks
22	Palm/bamboo
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl or asphalt strips
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

V128: Main wall material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Bamboo/cane/palm/trunks
13	Dirt
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Uncovered adobe
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement

32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
35	Covered adobe
36	Wood planks/shingles
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

V129: Main roof material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Sod
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
25	Tarpaulin / plastic
30	FINISHED
31	Metal
32	Wood
33	Zinc/cement fiber
34	Roof tiles
35	Cement
36	Roofing shingles
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

V130: Religion**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Muslim
2	Catholic
3	Protestant
4	Other Christian religion
5	Animist
6	No religion
96	Other

V131: Ethnicity**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bambara
2	Malinke
3	Peuhl
4	Sarakole/soninke/marka
5	Kassonke
6	Sonrai
7	Dogon
8	Touareg/bella
9	Sénoufo/minianka
10	Bobo
11	Bozo
12	Arab/Maure

16	Other Malian
21	ECOWAS countries
22	Other African countries
23	Other nationalities

V133: Education in single years

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

V134: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

V135: Usual resident or visitor

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

V136: Number of household members (listed)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V137: Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V138: Number of eligible women in household (de facto)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V139: De jure region of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Kayes
2	Koulikoro
3	Sikasso

4	Segou
5	Mopti
6	Tombouctou
7	Gao
8	Kidal
9	Bamako
97	Not de jure resident

V140: De jure type of place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Urban
2	Rural
7	Not a de jure resident

V141: NA - De jure place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad
7	Not a de jure resident

V149: Educational attainment**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

V150: Relationship to household head**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife
3	Daughter
4	Daughter-in-law
5	Granddaughter
6	Mother
7	Mother-in-law
8	Sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related

98	Don't know
----	------------

V151: Sex of household head

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

V152: Age of household head

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

V153: Household has: telephone (land-line)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

AWFACTT: All woman factor - total**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTU: All woman factor - urban/rural**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTR: All woman factor - regional**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTE: All woman factor - educational**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTW: All woman factor - wealth index**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V155: Literacy**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

V156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V158: Frequency of listening to radio**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V159: Frequency of watching television**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V160: Toilet facilities shared with other households**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

V161: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	LPG
3	Natural gas
4	Biogas
5	Kerosene
6	Coal, lignite
7	Charcoal
8	Wood
9	Straw/shrubs/grass
10	Agricultural crop
11	Animal dung
12	Transformed biomass fuels (pellets) or wood pellets
13	Garbage / plastic
14	Sawdust
21	Alcohol / Ethanol
22	Gas/diesel
23	Paraffin/oil
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

V166: Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 ppm (no iodine)
7	7 ppm
15	15 ppm
30	30 ppm
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt
997	Not a de jure resident

V167: NA - Number of trips in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+

V168: NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169A: Owns a mobile telephone**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169B: NA - Use mobile telephone for financial transactions**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V170: NA - Has an account in a bank or other financial institution**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V171A: Use of internet**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

V171B: Frequency of using internet last month**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V190: Wealth index combined**Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest

2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

V191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

V190A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

V191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

ML101: Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

BIDX: Birth column number**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

BORD: Birth order number**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B0: Child is twin**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

B1: Month of birth**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B2: Year of birth**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

B3: Date of birth (CMC)**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

B4: Sex of child**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

B5: Child is alive**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

B6: NA - Age at death

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

B7: NA - Age at death (months, imputed)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

B8: Current age of child

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

B9: Child lives with whom**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

B10: Completeness of information**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

B11: Preceding birth interval (months)**Data file:** REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B12: Succeeding birth interval (months)**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B13: NA - Flag for age at death**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding
3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination
6	Outside range
7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

B15: Live birth between births**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

B16: Child's line number in household**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

B17: Day of birth**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B18: Century Day Code of birth (CDC)**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

B19: Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B20: NA - Duration of pregnancy**Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V201: Total children ever born**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V202: Sons at home**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V203: Daughters at home**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V204: Sons elsewhere**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V205: Daughters elsewhere**Data file:** REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V206: Sons who have died

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V207: Daughters who have died

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V208: Births in last five years

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

V209: Births in past year

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

V210: Births in month of interview**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V211: Date of first birth (CMC)**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V212: Age of respondent at 1st birth**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V213: Currently pregnant**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No or unsure
1	Yes

V214: Duration of current pregnancy**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V215: NA - Time since last menstrual period**Data file:** REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Day of interview
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
994	In menopause/had hysterectomy
995	Before last birth
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V216: NA - Menstruated in last six weeks

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V217: NA - Knowledge of ovulatory cycle

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

V218: Number of living children

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V219: Living children + current pregnancy

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V220: Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+

V221: NA - Marriage to first birth interval (months)**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	Negative interval

V222: Last birth to interview (months)**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V223: Completeness of current pregnancy information**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	Month - exact date
8	None - date placed

V224: Entries in birth history**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V225: NA - Current pregnancy wanted**Data file:** REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

V226: NA - Time since last period (comp) (months)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	In menopause
995	Before last birth
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V227: NA - Flag for last period

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + amen. > interval

3	N, but period not returned
4	95, but no birth
5	95, but period returned
6	96, but period returned
7	N, last period during pregnancy
8	96, had children
9	N, period before last birth

V228: NA - Ever had a terminated pregnancy

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V229: NA - Month pregnancy ended

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V230: NA - Year pregnancy ended

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V231: NA - CMC pregnancy ended

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V232: NA - Completeness of last termination information

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

V233: NA - Months when pregnancy ended

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V234: NA - Other such pregnancies

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V235: Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No prior child

V237: Birth between last and interview

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V238: Births in last three years

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V239: NA - Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V240: NA - Month of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V241: NA - Year of last termination prior to calendar**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V242: NA - CMC termination ended prior to calendar**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V243: NA - Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar**Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year

7	Month
8	None

V244: NA - Can women get pregnant after birth and before period

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MIDX: Index to Birth History**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

M1: NA - Number of tetanus injections before birth**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

M1A: NA - Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

M1B: NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know month

M1C: NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know year

M1D: NA - Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

M1E: NA - Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Can't be determined

M2A: Prenatal: doctor**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2B: Prenatal: nurse/midwife**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2C: Prenatal: auxiliary midwife/matron**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2D: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2E: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2F: NA - Prenatal: CS health professional**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2G: Prenatal: traditional birth attendant**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2H: Prenatal: trained traditional birth attendant**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2I: Prenatal: community health worker**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2J: NA - Prenatal: CS other person**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2K: Prenatal: other**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2L: NA - Prenatal: CS other**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2M: NA - Prenatal: CS other**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2N: Prenatal: no one**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some care
1	Yes: no care

M3A: NA - Assistance: doctor**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3B: NA - Assistance: CS health professional**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3C: NA - Assistance: CS health professional**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3D: NA - Assistance: CS health professional**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3E: NA - Assistance: CS health professional**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3F: NA - Assistance: CS health professional**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3G: NA - Assistance: traditional birth attendant**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3H: NA - Assistance: CS other person**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3I: NA - Assistance: CS other person**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3J: NA - Assistance: CS other person**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3K: NA - Assistance: other**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3L: NA - Assistance: CS other**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3M: NA - Assistance: CS other**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3N: NA - Assistance: no one**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some assistance
1	Yes: no assistance

M4: NA - Duration of breastfeeding**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
95	Still breastfeeding
96	Breastfed until died
97	Inconsistent

98	Don't know
----	------------

M5: NA - Months of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M6: NA - Duration of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Period not returned
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M7: NA - Months of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M8: NA - Duration of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Still abstaining
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M9: NA - Months of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M10: NA - Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	No more

M11: NA - Desired time would have waited

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
998	Don't know

M13: Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

M14: Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No antenatal visits
98	Don't know

M15: NA - Place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	1
11	2
12	3
20	4
21	5
22	6
23	7
26	8
30	9
31	10
36	11
96	12

M17: NA - Delivery by caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M17A: NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before labor started
2	After labor started

M18: NA - Size of child at birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very large
2	Larger than average
3	Average
4	Smaller than average
5	Very small
8	Don't know

M19: NA - Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Not weighed at birth
9998	Don't know

M19A: NA - Weight at birth/recall

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not weighed
1	From written card
2	From mother's recall
8	Don't know
9	Special answers

M27: NA - Flag for breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
3	> age at death
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M28: NA - Flag for amenorrhea**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M29: NA - Flag for abstinence**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M34: NA - When child put to breast**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately

100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

M35: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

M36: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

M38: NA - Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M39A: NA - Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M39: NA - Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
7	7+
8	Don't know

M42A: NA - During pregnancy: weighed

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M42B: NA - During pregnancy: height measured

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M42C: NA - During pregnancy: blood pressure taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M42D: NA - During pregnancy: urine sample taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M42E: NA - During pregnancy: blood sample taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M43: NA - Told about pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M44: NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M45: NA - During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M46: NA - Days tablets or syrup taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Were not taken
998	Don't know

M47: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M48: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49A: During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49B: NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49C: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49D: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49E: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49F: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49G: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49X: NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49Z: NA - During pregnancy took: don't know

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know which drug taken
8	Don't know

M49Y: NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, took no drug
8	Don't know

M54: NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M55: NA - Given child anything other than breast milk

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55A: NA - First 3 days, given milk (other than breast milk)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55B: NA - First 3 days, given plain water

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55C: NA - First 3 days, given sugar/glucose water

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55D: NA - First 3 days, given gripe water

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55E: NA - First 3 days, given sugar/salt solution

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55F: NA - First 3 days, given fruit juice

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55G: NA - First 3 days, given infant formula

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55H: NA - First 3 days, given tea/infusions

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55I: NA - First 3 days, given honey

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55J: NA - First 3 days, given coffee

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55K: NA - First 3 days, given country specific

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55L: NA - First 3 days, given country specific

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55M: NA - First 3 days, given country specific

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55N: NA - First 3 days, given country specific

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55O: NA - First 3 days, given country specific

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55X: NA - First 3 days, given other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M55Z: NA - First 3 days, given nothing

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: given something
1	Yes: given nothing

M57A: Antenatal care: respondent's home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57B: Antenatal care: other home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57C: NA - Antenatal care: CS home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57D: NA - Antenatal care: CS home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57E: Antenatal care: government national hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57F: Antenatal care: government regional hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57G: Antenatal care: reference health center

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57H: Antenatal care: dispensary / maternity

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57I: Antenatal care: community health center

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57J: Antenatal care: CHW sites

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57K: Antenatal care: other public health

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57L: NA - Antenatal care: CS public health

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57M: Antenatal care: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57N: Antenatal care: medical office

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57O: Antenatal care: private health care room

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57P: Antenatal care: other private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57Q: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57R: NA - Antenatal care: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57S: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57T: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57U: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57V: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57X: Antenatal care: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M60: NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M61: NA - Time spent at place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Hours: 0
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

M62: NA - Respondent's health checked before discharge**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M63: NA - How long before discharging respondent health check took place**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M64: NA - Who checked respondent health before discharge**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

M65A: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: cost too much

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65B: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: facility not open

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65C: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: too far/no transport

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65D: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: don't trust facility/poor service

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65E: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: no female provider

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65F: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: husband/family didn't allow

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65G: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not necessary

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65H: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: not customary

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65I: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65J: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65K: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65L: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M65X: NA - Reason didn't deliver at health facility: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M66: NA - Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M67: NA - How long after discharge/delivery at home respondent health check took plac

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M68: NA - Who checked respondent health after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

M69: NA - Where respondent check after discharge/delivery at home took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
22	Government health center
23	Government health post
26	Other public
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private hospital, clinic
36	Other private medical
96	Other

M70: NA - Baby postnatal check within 2 months

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M71: NA - Time after delivery postnatal check took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Immediately/in first hour

101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

M72: NA - Person who performed postnatal checkup

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	MEDICAL PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

M73: NA - Place baby was first checked

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home

12	Other home
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Government hospital
22	Government health center
23	Government health post
26	Other public sector
30	PRIVATE SECTOR
31	Private hospital, clinic
36	Other private sector
96	Other

M74: NA - Child's health checked before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M75: NA - How long before discharging child health check took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M76: NA - Who checked child health before discharge**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

M77: NA - Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Put on chest, touching bare skin
2	Put on chest, no touching of bare skin
3	Put on chest, DK/Missing on touching of bare skin
8	Don't know

M78A: NA - During first 2 days health provider: examine cord**Data file:** REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78B: NA - During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78C: NA - During first 2 days health provider: counsel on newborn dangers

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78D: NA - During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78E: NA - During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78F: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78G: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78H: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78I: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS**Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78J: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V401: NA - Last birth a caesarean section**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V404: NA - Currently breastfeeding**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V405: NA - Currently amenorrheic**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V406: NA - Currently abstaining**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V407: NA - Number of times breastfed during night**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

V408: NA - Number of times breastfed during day**Data file:** REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

V409: NA - Gave child plain water

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V409A: NA - Gave child sugar water

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V410: NA - Gave child juice

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V410A: NA - Gave child tea or coffee

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V411: NA - Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V411A: NA - Gave child baby formula**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412: NA - Gave child fresh milk**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412A: NA - Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412B: NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412C: NA - Gave child soup/clear broth**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413: NA - Gave child other liquid**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413A: NA - Gave child CS liquid**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413B: NA - Gave child CS liquid**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413C: NA - Gave child CS liquid**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413D: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414A: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414B: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414C: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414D: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414E: NA - Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414F: NA - Gave child potatoes, cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414G: NA - Gave child eggs

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414H: NA - Gave child meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414I: NA - Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414J: NA - Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414K: NA - Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414L: NA - Gave child any other fruits**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414M: NA - Gave child liver, heart, other organs**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414N: NA - Gave child fish or shellfish

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414O: NA - Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414P: NA - Gave child cheese, yogurt, other milk products

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414Q: NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414R: NA - Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414S: NA - Gave child other solid-semisolid food

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414T: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414U: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414V: NA - Gave child yogurt

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414W: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V415: NA - Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V416: NA - Heard of oral rehydration**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of
1	Used ORS
2	Heard of ORS

V417: Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V418: NA - Entries in immunization roster**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V418A: Entries in child health roster**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V419: Entries in height/weight roster**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V420: NA - Measurer's code**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V421: NA - Assistant measurer's code**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V426: NA - When child put to breast**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

V437: NA - Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present

9995	Refused
9996	Other

V438: NA - Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

V439: NA - Height/Age percentile

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

V440: NA - Height/Age standard deviation

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

9998	Flagged cases
------	---------------

V441: NA - Height/Age percent ref. median

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

V442: NA - Weight/Height percent ref. median (DHS)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

V443: NA - Weight/Height percent ref. median (Fog)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

V444: NA - Weight/Height percent ref. median (WHO)**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

V444A: NA - Weight/Height standard deviation (DHS)**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

V445: NA - Body Mass Index**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

V446: NA - Rohrer's index**Data file:** REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

V447: NA - Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

V447A: NA - Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V452A: NA - Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

V452B: NA - Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

V452C: NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

V453: NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

V454: NA - Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

V455: NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

V456: NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V457: NA - Anemia level**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

V458: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V459: NA - Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V460: NA - Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questio

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

V461: Respondent slept under mosquito bed net

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V462: NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Never prepared meal

V463A: NA - Smokes cigarettes

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463B: NA - Smokes pipe full of tobacco

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463C: NA - Chews tobacco

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463D: NA - Snuffs by nose

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463E: NA - Smokes kreteks

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463F: NA - Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463G: NA - Smokes water pipe

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463H: NA - Snuff by mouth

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463I: NA - Chews betel quid with tobacco

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463J: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463K: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463L: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463X: NA - Smokes/uses other

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463Z: NA - Does not use cigarettes and tobacco

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

V463AA: NA - Frequency smokes cigarettes

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

V463AB: NA - Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

V464: NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
80	80+
98	Don't know

V465: NA - Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Used toilet/latrine
2	Put/rinsed in toilet/latrine
3	Put/rinsed into drain or ditch
4	Throw into garbage
5	Buried
6	Rinse away
7	Use disposable diapers
8	Use washable diapers
9	Left in the open/not disposed of
96	Other

V466: NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends

V467A: NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467B: NA - Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467C: NA - Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467D: NA - Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467E: NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467F: NA - Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467G: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467H: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467I: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467J: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467K: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467L: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem

1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467M: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V468: NA - Record for Last Birth

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	See specific questions
1	Last birth only
2	All births in last 5 years

V469E: NA - Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

V469F: NA - Times gave child infant formula

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

V469X: NA - Times gave child yogurt

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

V471A: NA - Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471B: NA - Mother had tea or coffee

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471C: NA - Mother had any other liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471D: NA - Mother had CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471E: NA - Mother had CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471F: NA - Mother had CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471G: NA - Mother had CS liquid**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472A: NA - Mother had CS foods**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472B: NA - Mother had CS foods**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472C: NA - Mother had CS foods**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472D: NA - Mother had CS foods**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472E: NA - Mother had bread, noodles, other made from grains**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472F: NA - Mother had potatoes, cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472G: NA - Mother had eggs

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472H: NA - Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472I: NA - Mother had pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472J: NA - Mother had any dark green leafy vegetables

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472K: NA - Mother had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472L: NA - Mother had any other fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472M: NA - Mother had liver, heart, other organs

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472N: NA - Mother had fish or shellfish

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V4720: NA - Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472P: NA - Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472Q: NA - Mother had oil, fats, butter, products made of them**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472R: NA - Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472S: NA - Mother had other solid-semisolid food**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472T: NA - Mother had CS foods**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472U: NA - Mother had CS foods**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V473A: NA - Read consent statement - HIV**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted

2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

V473B: NA - Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

V474: NA - Heard of tuberculosis or TB

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474A: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: air when coughing or sneezing

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474B: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474C: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474D: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: food

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474E: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474F: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474G: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474H: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474I: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474J: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: CS

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474X: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: other

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V474Z: NA - Tuberculosis spread by: don't know

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V475: NA - Tuberculosis can be cured

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V476: NA - Keep secret when family member gets TB

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, remain a secret
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V477: NA - Number of injections in last 12 months

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

V478: NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

V479: NA - Place of injection by health worker**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic/doctor
22	Dental clinic/office
23	Pharmacy
24	Office or home of nurse/health worker
26	Other private sector
30	OTHER NON-MEDICAL
31	Respondent's home
96	Other

V480: NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V481: NA - Covered by health insurance**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481A: NA - Health insurance type: mutual/community organization**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481B: NA - Health insurance type: provided by employer**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481C: NA - Health insurance type: social security**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481D: NA - Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481E: NA - Health insurance type: CS**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481X: NA - Health insurance type: other**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

V482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18**Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

HIDXA: Index to birth history**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

H11: NA - Had diarrhea recently**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

H11B: NA - Blood in the stools**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H12A: NA - Diarrhea: government hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12B: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12C: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12D: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12E: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12F: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12G: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12H: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12I: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12J: NA - Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12K: NA - Diarrhea: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12L: NA - Diarrhea: private doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12M: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12N: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12O: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12P: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12Q: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12R: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12S: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12T: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12U: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12V: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12W: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12X: NA - Diarrhea: Other

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12Y: NA - Diarrhea: no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

H12Z: NA - Diarrhea: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H13: NA - Given oral rehydration

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: ORS - spontaneous
2	Yes: ORS - probed
8	Don't know

H13B: NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H14: NA - Given recommended home solution

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: RHS - spontaneous
2	Yes: RHS - probed
8	Don't know

H15: NA - Given antibiotic pills or syrups**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15A: NA - Given antimotility**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15B: NA - Given antibiotic injection**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15C: NA - Given intravenous (IV)**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15D: NA - Given home remedy, herbal medicine**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15E: NA - Given zinc**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15F: NA - Given other (not antibiotic, antimalaria, zinc)

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15G: NA - Given unknown pill or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15H: NA - Given non-antibiotic injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15I: NA - Given unknown injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15J: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15K: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15L: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15M: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H20: NA - Given other treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H21A: NA - Given no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment
8	Don't know

H21: NA - Received any treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H22: Had fever in last two weeks**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H31: NA - Had cough in last two weeks**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

H31B: NA - Short, rapid breaths**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know
---	------------

H31C: NA - Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Chest only
2	Nose only
3	Both
6	Other
8	Don't know

H31D: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H31E: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H32A: Fever/cough: government national hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32B: Fever/cough: government regional hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32C: Fever/cough: reference health center**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32D: Fever/cough: dispensary/maternity**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32E: Fever/cough: community health center**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32F: Fever/cough: CHW sites**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32G: Fever/cough: other public sector**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32H: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32I: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32J: Fever/cough: private hospital/ clinic**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32K: Fever/cough: private pharmacy**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32L: Fever/cough: private doctor**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32M: Fever/cough: private health care room**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32N: Fever/cough: other private medical**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32O: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32P: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32Q: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32R: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32S: Fever/cough: shop**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32T: Fever/cough: traditional practitioner**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32U: Fever/cough: street drug seller**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32V: Fever/cough: market**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32W: NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32X: Fever/cough: other**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32Y: Fever/cough: no treatment**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

H32Z: Fever/cough: medical treatment**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H34: NA - Vitamin A in last 6 months**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H37A: NA - SP/Fansidar taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37B: NA - Chloroquine taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37C: NA - Amodiaquine taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37D: NA - Quinine taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37DA: NA - Quinine injection/IV taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37E: NA - Combination with artemisinin taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37AA: NA - Artesunate rectal taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37AB: NA - Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37F: NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37G: NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37H: NA - Other antimalarial taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37I: NA - Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37J: NA - Antibiotic injection taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37K: NA - Aspirin taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37L: NA - Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37M: NA - Ibuprofen taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37N: NA - CS other taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37O: NA - CS other for fever/cough**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37P: NA - CS other for fever/cough**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37X: NA - Other taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37Y: NA - Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing taken

H37Z: NA - Don't know if or what was taken for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, don't know

H38: NA - Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less

4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H39: NA - Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H42: NA - Taking iron pills, sprinkles or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H43: NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H44A: NA - Place first sought treatment for diarrhea

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	1
11	2
12	3
13	4
14	5
15	6
16	7
20	8
21	9
22	10
23	11
24	12
25	13
26	14
30	15
31	16
32	17
96	18

H44B: NA - Days after diarrhea sought advice or treatment**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
98	Don't know

H44C: NA - Still has diarrhea**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H45: NA - Times zinc was given**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

H46A: Place first sought treatment for fever**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government national hospital
12	Government regional hospital
13	Reference health center
14	Dispensary/maternity
15	Community health center
16	CHW sites
17	Other public
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital, clinic
22	Private doctor
23	Private care cabinet
24	Pharmacy
25	Other private medical sector
26	CS private
30	OTHER
31	Shop
32	Street drug seller
33	Traditional practitioner
34	Market
96	Other

H46B: Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment**Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
98	Don't know

H47: Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

HWIDX: Index to Birth History**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW1: Child's age in months**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW2: NA - Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HW3: NA - Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HW4: NA - Height/Age percentile**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HW5: NA - Height/Age standard deviation**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HW6: NA - Height/Age percent of ref. median**Data file:** REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HW7: NA - Weight/Age percentile

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HW8: NA - Weight/Age standard deviation

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HW9: NA - Weight/Age percent of ref. median

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HW10: NA - Weight/Height percentile

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HW11: NA - Weight/Height standard deviation

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HW12: NA - Weight/Height percent of ref. median

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
99998	Flagged cases

HW13: NA - Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
2	Sick
3	Not present
4	Refused
5	Mother refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

HW15: NA - Height: lying or standing

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HW16: Day of birth of child

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HW17: Date measured (day)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW18: Date measured (month)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW19: Date measured (year)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HW52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

HW53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HW55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin**Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

1	Dead
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

HW56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HW57: Anemia level

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HW58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HW70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)**Data file: REC44.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V803: Length of interview in minutes**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

V804: Number of visits**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V805: Interviewer identification**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V806: NA - Keyer identification**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V811: NA - Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V812: NA - Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions**Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V813: NA - Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V814: NA - Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V815A: NA - Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V815B: NA - Presence of male adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V815C: NA - Presence of female adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

IDXML: Index to Birth History**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

ML0: Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

ML1: Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

ML2: Source of antimalarial during pregnancy

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Antenatal visit
2	Another facility visit
6	Other source

ML11: NA - Child has fever/cough now

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, fever only
2	Yes, cough only
3	Both fever and cough
8	Don't know

ML12: NA - Child has had convulsions in last 2 weeks

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML13A: Fansidar taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13B: Chloroquine taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13C: Amodiaquine taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13D: Quinine taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13DA: Quinine injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13E: Combination with artemisinin taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13AA: Artesunate rectal taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13AB: Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13F: Artemether pill

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13G: Artemether injection/IV

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13H: Other antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13I: Other antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13J: Other antibiotic injection taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13K: Aspirin taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13L: Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13M: Ibuprofen taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13N: CS other taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13O: CS other taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13P: NA - CS other taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13X: Other taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML13Y: Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing taken

ML13Z: Don't know if or what was taken for fever

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, don't know

ML14A: NA - Injection given for fever/convulsion

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML14B: NA - Suppository given for fever/convulsion

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML14Y: NA - No suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML14Z: NA - Don't know if suppository or injection given for fever/convulsion

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML15A: NA - Timing of start of fansidar

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML15B: NA - Number of days child took fansidar

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML15C: NA - First source for fansidar

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML16A: NA - Timing of start of chloroquine**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML16B: NA - Number of days child took chloroquine**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML16C: NA - First source for chloroquine**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML17A: NA - Timing of start of amodiaquine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML17B: NA - Number of days child took amodiaquine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML17C: NA - First source for amodiaquine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML18A: NA - Timing of start of quinine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML18B: NA - Number of days child took quinine

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML18C: NA - First source for quinine**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML19A: NA - For fever/convulsion: consulted traditional healer**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19B: NA - For fever/convulsion: gave tepid sponging**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19C: NA - For fever/convulsion: gave herbs**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19D: NA - For fever/convulsion: CS**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19E: NA - For fever/convulsion: CS**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19F: NA - For fever/convulsion: CS**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19X: NA - For fever/convulsion: other**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19Y: NA - For fever/convulsion: gave/did nothing**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML19Z: NA - For fever/convulsion: don't know if something else was done**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML20A: Timing of start of combination with artemisinin**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML20B: NA - Number of days child took combination with artemisinin**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML20C: NA - First source for combination with artemisinin

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML21A: NA - Timing of start of CS antimalarial use

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML21B: NA - Number of days child took CS antimalarial

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML21C: NA - First source for CS antimalarial

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML22A: NA - Timing of start of CS antimalarial use

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML22B: NA - Number of days child took CS antimalarial**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML22C: NA - First source for CS antimalarial**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML23A: NA - Timing of start of other anti-malarial use**Data file:** RECML.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day

2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

ML23B: NA - Number of days child took other anti-malarial

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+ days
8	Don't know

ML23C: NA - First source for other anti-malarial

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML24C: NA - First source for antibiotic pill/syrup

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Other source
1	At home
8	Don't know

ML25A: NA - Timing of start of artesunate

Data file: RECML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

S105: Highest educational level**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary 1st cycle
3	Secondary 2nd cycle
4	Higher

S114: Phone is a smart phone**Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

IDX94: Index to Birth History**Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

S309: How many times took SP/Fansidar (Malaria)**Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

IDX95: Index to Birth History**Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

S406: Respondent told child had malaria**Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S415B: Received drugs this month or last month to prevent malaria**Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S415C: CPS Card seen

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Card seen
2	Card not given by administration officers
3	Card lost
4	Card holder absent
5	damaged card
6	Other

S415DA: D1 (first day) CPS card filled out by administration officers

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Filled
2	Not filled

S415DB: D2 (second day) CPS card completed by parents / caretaker**Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Filled
2	Not filled

S415DC: D3 (third day) CPS card completed by parents / caretaker**Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Filled
2	Not filled

S415F: Reason CPS card not filled on D1**Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Omission by administrative officers
2	Do not know how to fill
3	No pen
4	No information on filling out the card
5	Parents forgetting

6	Child dead
96	Other

S415H: Reason CPS card not filled on D2**Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2	Do not know how to fill
3	No pen
4	No information on filling out the card
5	Parents forgetting
6	Child dead
96	Other

S415I: Given the tablet on second day**Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S415J: Reason not given the tablet on second day**Data file:** REC95.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Side effects after medications from previous days
2	Forgetting
3	Refusal
4	Child dead
5	Not yet date of second day
6	Other

S415M: Reason CPS card not filled on D3

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2	Do not know how to fill
3	No pen
4	No information on filling out the card
5	Parents forgetting
6	Child dead
96	Other

S415N: Given the tablet on third day

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

S4150: Reason not given the tablet on third day

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Side effects after medications from previous days
2	Forgetting
3	Refusal
4	Child dead
5	Not yet date of third day
6	Other

HHID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Case Identification**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

S501: Last six months heard/seen malaria messages**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S502A: Source of messages: radio**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S502B: Source of messages: television**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S502C: Source of messages: Poster/billboard**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S502D: Source of messages: hospital/health facility**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S502E: Source of messages: Community health worker**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S502F: Source of messages: community relay/NGO**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S502G: Source of messages: criers/village/market**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S502H: Source of messages: event in community**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S502I: Source of messages: school/teachers**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S502J: Source of messages: friend/neighbor/family/church/mosques**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S502K: Source of messages: social media**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S502X: Source of messages: other source**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S502Z: Source of messages: don't remember**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S502AA: Message on malaria: sleep and let the whole family sleep under a mosquito net**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, TV
2	Yes, radio
3	Yes, TV and radio
4	No

S502AB: Message on malaria: need to take SP at least 3 times**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, TV
2	Yes, radio
3	Yes, TV and radio
4	No

S502AC: Message on malaria: visit health center for antenatal visit from 4th month of pr**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, TV

2	Yes, radio
3	Yes, TV and radio
4	No

S503: Are there ways to avoid getting malaria

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S504A: Ways to prevent from getting malaria: Sleep under a mosquito net

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S504B: Ways to prevent from getting malaria: Sleep under an insecticide-treated mosquito

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S504C: Ways to prevent from getting malaria: Take preventive medications

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S504D: Ways to prevent from getting malaria: Use mosquito repellent

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S504E: Ways to prevent from getting malaria: use anti mosquito spiral

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S504F: Ways to prevent from getting malaria: drink decoction/herbs/roots juice

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S504G: Ways to prevent from getting malaria: avoid retention of water

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S504H: Ways to prevent from getting malaria: spray house with insecticide

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S504I: Ways to prevent from getting malaria: Put mosquito screen on windows

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S504J: Ways to prevent from getting malaria: use electrical pads

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S504K: Ways to prevent from getting malaria: air conditioners / fans

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S504L: Ways to prevent from getting malaria: cover the body

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S504M: Ways to prevent from getting malaria: avoid eating oily / fatty foods

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S504X: Ways to prevent from getting malaria: other

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S504Z: Ways to prevent from getting malaria: don't know

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S505: Agree/disagree with: people in community get malaria in rainy season

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S506: Agree/disagree with: when child has fever worry it is malaria

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S507: Agree/disagree with: getting malaria not a problem as can be treated**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S508: Agree/disagree with: only weak children can die from malaria**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S508A: Agree/disagree with: the consequences of getting malaria can be serious.**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S509: Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are lots of mosquitoes

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S510: Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are few mosquitoes

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S511: Agree/disagree with: don't like sleep in a net when is too warm

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S511A: Agree/disagree with: don't like to sleep under a mosquito net because it reminds**Data file: REC97.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S511B: Agree/disagree with: don't like sleep in a net because it does not provide priva**Data file: REC97.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S512: Agree/disagree with: if child has fever good to give medicine available at home**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree
2	Disagree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S513: Agree/disagree with: people take children to health provider same day develop fe**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree/more than half
2	Disagree/less than half
8	Don't know/uncertain

S514: Agree/disagree with: people who have nets usually sleep under every night**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agree/more than half
2	Disagree/less than half
8	Don't know/uncertain

S515: Cause of malaria: mosquito bites**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mosquito bites
2	Excessive consumption of oil / egg
3	Work-related fatigue
4	Insufficient sleep / fatigue
5	Direct sun exposure
6	Consumption of mangoes / sweet fruits
7	Milk consumption
8	Dirty water and surrounding
9	Dirty food/ poorly preserved food/ flies
10	Cold / iced food
11	Freshness / humidity / rainfall
96	Other
98	Don't know

S516A: Malaria symptoms: fever**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S516B: Malaria symptoms: lack of appetite / vomiting**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S516C: Malaria symptoms: high fever with convulsions**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S516D: Malaria symptoms: high fever with fainting / coma**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S516E: Malaria symptoms: persistent temperature**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S516F: Malaria symptoms: convulsions**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S516G: Malaria symptoms: jaundice**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S516H: Malaria symptoms: yellow urine / dark colored urine**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S516I: Malaria symptoms: headache**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S516J: Malaria symptoms: aches / joint pain**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S516K: Malaria symptoms: diarrhea**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S516L: Malaria symptoms: itching**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S516X: Malaria symptoms: other**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S516Z: Malaria symptoms: don't know**Data file:** REC97.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

FW101: Fieldworker code**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

FW000: Country code and phase**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

FW102: Fieldworker region of residence**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Kayes
2	Koulikoro
3	Sikasso
4	Ségou
5	Mopti
6	Tombouctou
7	Gao
8	Kidal
9	Bamako
10	Menaka
11	Taoudenit

FW103: Fieldworker type of place of residence**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bamako
2	Other city
3	Rural

FW104: Fieldworker age

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

FW105: Fieldworker sex

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

FW106: Fieldworker marital status

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently married
2	Living with a man/woman

3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Never married or lived with a man/woman

FW107: Fieldworker number of living children

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

FW108: Fieldworker ever had a child who died

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW109: Highest level of school attended by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Fondamental 1st Cycle
2	Fondamental 2nd Cycle
3	Secondary
4	Higher

FW110: Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than one year at level

FW111: Fieldworker religion**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Muslim
2	Catholic
3	Protestant
4	Other christian
5	Animist
6	No religion
96	Other

FW112: Fieldworker ethnicity**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bambara
2	Malinke
3	Peuhl
4	Sarakole/soninke/marka
5	Kassonke
6	Sonrai
7	Dogon
8	Touareg/bella
9	Sénoufo/minianka
10	Bobo
11	Bozo
12	Arabe/Maure
16	Other Malian ethnic
21	ECOWAS countries
22	Other African countries
23	Other Nationalitie

FW113: Languages spoken by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 12 Range: - Format: character

FW113A: Français

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113B: Bambara/Malinké

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113C: Sonrai/Djerma

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113D: Peuhl/Foulfouldé

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113E: Sénoufo

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113F: Marka/Soninké

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113G: Dogon

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113H: Minianka

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113I: Tamacheck

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113J: Bobo/Dafing**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113K: Bozo**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113X: Other language**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW114: Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Français
2	Bambara/Malinké
3	Sonrai/Djerma
4	Peuhl/Foulfouldé
5	Sénoufo
6	Marka/Soninké
7	Dogon
8	Minianka
9	Tamacheck
10	Bobo/Dafing

11	Bozo
96	Other language

FW115: Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW115A: Has fieldworker ever worked on a MIS**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW116: Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey**Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No

FW117: Was fieldworker working for agency at the time employed for DHS

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, INSTAT
2	No

FW118: Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent
2	Temporary

Documentation

Questionnaires

Mali: Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme 2021, Questionnaire Ménage

Title Mali: Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme 2021, Questionnaire Ménage
 Author(s) Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT), Ministère de l'Économie et des Finances Programme National de Lutte contre le Paludisme (PNLP), Ministère de la Santé et du Développement Social
 Date 2021-08-21
 Country Mali
 Language French
 Filename Mali_2021_MIS_hh_questionnaire.pdf

Mali: Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme 2021, Questionnaire Femme

Title Mali: Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme 2021, Questionnaire Femme
 Author(s) Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT), Ministère de l'Économie et des Finances Programme National de Lutte contre le Paludisme (PNLP), Ministère de la Santé et du Développement Social
 Date 2021-08-21
 Country Mali
 Language French
 Filename Mali_2021_MIS_female_questionnaire.pdf

Mali: Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme 2021, Questionnaire Biomarqueur

Title Mali: Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme 2021, Questionnaire Biomarqueur
 Author(s) Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT), Ministère de l'Économie et des Finances Programme National de Lutte contre le Paludisme (PNLP), Ministère de la Santé et du Développement Social
 Date 2021-08-21
 Country Mali
 Language French
 Filename Mali_2021_MIS_biomarker_questionnaire.pdf

Mali: Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme 2021, Questionnaire de L'agent Enquêteur

Title Mali: Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme 2021, Questionnaire de L'agent Enquêteur
 Author(s) Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT), Ministère de l'Économie et des Finances Programme National de Lutte contre le Paludisme (PNLP), Ministère de la Santé et du Développement Social
 Date 2021-08-31
 Country Mali
 Language French
 Filename Mali_2021_MIS_fieldworker_questionnaire.pdf

Reports

Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme au Mali 2021, Rapport Final

Title	Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme au Mali 2021, Rapport Final
Author(s)	Institut National de la Statistique (INSTAT), Bamako, Mali Programme National de Lutte contre le Paludisme (PNLP), Bamako, Mali The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
Date	2022-08
Country	Mali
Language	French

LISTE DES TABLEAUX ET GRAPHIQUES	v
PRÉFACE	ix
SIGLES ET ABRÉVIATIONS	xi
LIRE ET COMPRENDRE L'ENQUÊTE SUR LES INDICATEURS DE PALUDISME AU MALI DE 2021 (EIP MALI 2021)	xiii
CARTE DU MALI	xx
 1 PRÉSENTATION ET MÉTHODOLOGIE DE L'ENQUÊTE	1
1.1 Objectifs de l'enquête	1
1.2 Échantillonnage	1
1.3 Questionnaires	2
1.4 Test d'anémie et de paludisme	3
1.5 Mise en oeuvre de l'enquête dans le contexte de l'épidémie de COVID-19	4
1.6 Formation du personnel de terrain	4
1.7 Collecte des données sur le terrain	5
1.8 Collecte des données et contexte sécuritaire	5
1.9 Traitement des données	5
1.10 Taux de réponse	5
 2 CARACTÉRISTIQUES DES LOGEMENTS, DE LA POPULATION DES MÉNAGES ET DES ENQUÊTÉES	
2.1 Sources d'approvisionnement en eau de boisson	8
2.2 Échelle des services d'eau pour la boisson	9
2.3 Installations sanitaires	10
2.4 Échelle des services d'assainissement	11
2.5 Caractéristiques du logement	12
2.6 Utilisation de combustibles et de technologies propres pour la cuisson	12
2.7 Bien-être économique du ménage	13
2.7.1 Biens durables des ménages	13
2.7.2 Indice de bien-être économique	14
2.8 Population des ménages et composition	15
2.9 Caractéristiques de base des enquêtées	16
2.10 Niveau d'instruction atteint	16
2.11 Alphabétisation	17
2.12 Exposition aux médias de masse	18
2.13 Possession d'un téléphone portable et l'utilisation de l'internet	19
 3 PRÉVENTION DU PALUDISME	35
3.1 Possession des moustiquaires imprégnées d'insecticide et couverture	36
3.2 Accès des ménages aux moustiquaires imprégnées d'insecticide et utilisation	38
3.3 Utilisation des moustiquaires imprégnées d'insecticide par les enfants et les femmes enceintes	41
3.4 Raisons pour lesquelles les moustiquaires n'ont pas été utilisées	41
3.5 Couverture en soins prénatals	42
3.5.1 Prestataires qualifiés	42
3.5.2 Stade de la grossesse à la première visite prénatale et nombre de visites prénatales	43
3.6 Paludisme pendant la grossesse	43
3.7 Traitement chimiopréventif du paludisme saisonnier	44
 4 PALUDISME CHEZ LES ENFANTS	61
4.1 Recherche de soins pour traiter la fièvre chez les enfants	61
4.2 Test de diagnostic des enfants ayant eu de la fièvre	62
4.3 Utilisation d'antipaludiques recommandés	63
4.4 Prévalence du faible niveau d'hémoglobine chez les enfants	64
4.5 Prévalence du paludisme chez les enfants	66
 5 IDÉES REÇUES SUR LE PALUDISME ET EXPOSITION AUX MESSAGES SUR LE PALUDISME	75
5.1 Exposition aux messages sur le paludisme	75
5.2 Connaissance des moyens d'éviter le paludisme	78
5.3 Connaissance de certaines causes du paludisme	78
5.4 Connaissance de certains symptômes du paludisme	79
5.5 Perception de l'exposition au risque, de la gravité, et de l'auto-efficacité	79
5.5.1 Perception du risque du paludisme	79
5.5.2 Perception de la gravité du paludisme	79
5.5.3 Perception de l'auto-efficacité	80
5.6 Opinion sur les comportements liés au paludisme et perceptions des normes communautaires	80
 RÉFÉRENCES	89
Annexe A PLAN DE SONDAGE	91
A.1 Introduction	91
A.2 Base de sondage	91
A.3 Plan de sondage et mise en oeuvre	93
A.4 Probabilités de sondage et poids de sondage	94
A.5 Résultats des interviews	95
Annexe B ERREURS DE SONDAGE	99
Annexe C TABLEAUX POUR L'ÉVALUATION DE LA QUALITÉ DES DONNÉES	115
Annexe D PERSONNEL DE L'ENQUÊTE SUR LES INDICATEURS DU PALUDISME MALI (EIP MALI 2021)	121
Annexe E QUESTIONNAIRES	123

Table of
contents

Filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/MIS40/MIS40.pdf>

Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme au Mali 2021, Infographic

Title Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme au Mali 2021, Infographic
Author(s) The DHS Program
Date 2022-10
Country Mali
Language French
Filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DM176/DM176.pdf>

Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme au Mali 2021, Fact Sheet

Title Enquête sur les Indicateurs du Paludisme au Mali 2021, Fact Sheet
Author(s) The DHS Program
Date 2022-10
Country Mali
Language French
Filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/MF32/MF32.pdf>
